

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Cubemass 500

Coriolis flowmeter
PROFINET with Ethernet-APL

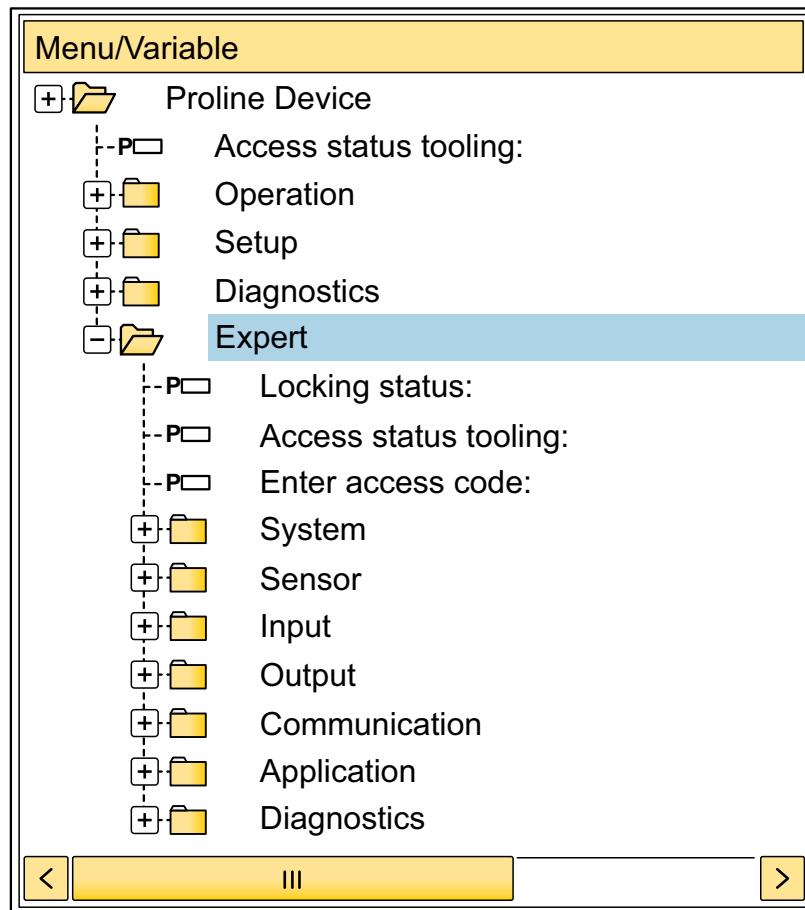


Table of contents

1 About this document	5		
1.1 Document function	5	3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu	204
1.2 Target group	5	3.8.1 "Pressure" submenu	204
1.3 Using this document	5	3.9 "Application" submenu	209
1.3.1 Information on the document structure	5	3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	209
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description ..	7	3.9.2 "Concentration" submenu	213
1.4 Symbols used	7	3.9.3 "Petroleum" submenu	228
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information ..	7	3.9.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu	237
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics	8	3.9.5 "Medium index" submenu	243
1.5 Documentation	8	3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu	245
1.5.1 Standard documentation	8	3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu	248
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation	8	3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu	250
2 Overview of the Expert operating menu	9	3.10.3 "Device information" submenu	252
3 Description of device parameters ...	12	3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu	256
3.1 "System" submenu	14	3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu	257
3.1.1 "Display" submenu	18	3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu	258
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu	38	3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu	259
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu	41	3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu	260
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu	54	3.10.9 "I/O module 4" submenu	261
3.2 "Sensor" submenu	59	3.10.10 "Display module" submenu	263
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu	60	3.10.11 "Data logging" submenu	264
3.2.2 "System units" submenu	74	3.10.12 "Min/max values" submenu	273
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu	83	3.10.13 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu	285
3.2.4 "Calculated values" submenu	92	3.10.14 "Simulation" submenu	297
3.2.5 "Measurement mode" submenu	95	3.11 "Concentration" submenu	307
3.2.6 "External compensation" submenu	99	3.11.1 "Concentration settings" submenu	308
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu	102	3.11.2 "Concentration unit" submenu	314
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu	121	3.11.3 "Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu	315
3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu	123	3.11.4 "Mineral content determination" submenu	319
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu	129	3.12 "Petroleum" submenu	321
3.4 "Input" submenu	132		
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu	132		
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu	135		
3.5 "Output" submenu	137		
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu	137		
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu	152		
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu	173		
3.6 "Communication" submenu	180		
3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu	181		
3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu	187		
3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard	189		
3.6.4 "APL port" submenu	195		
3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu	197		
3.6.6 "Web server" submenu	198		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu	200		
3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu	200		
4 Country-specific factory settings ..	331		
4.1 SI units	331		
4.1.1 System units	331		
4.1.2 Full scale values	331		
4.1.3 Output current span	331		
4.1.4 Pulse value	331		
4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off	332		
4.2 US units	332		
4.2.1 System units	332		
4.2.2 Full scale values	332		
4.2.3 Output current span	333		
4.2.4 Pulse value	333		
4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off	333		
5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..	334		
5.1 SI units	334		
5.2 US units	334		
5.3 Imperial units	336		

Index	337
--------------------	------------

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

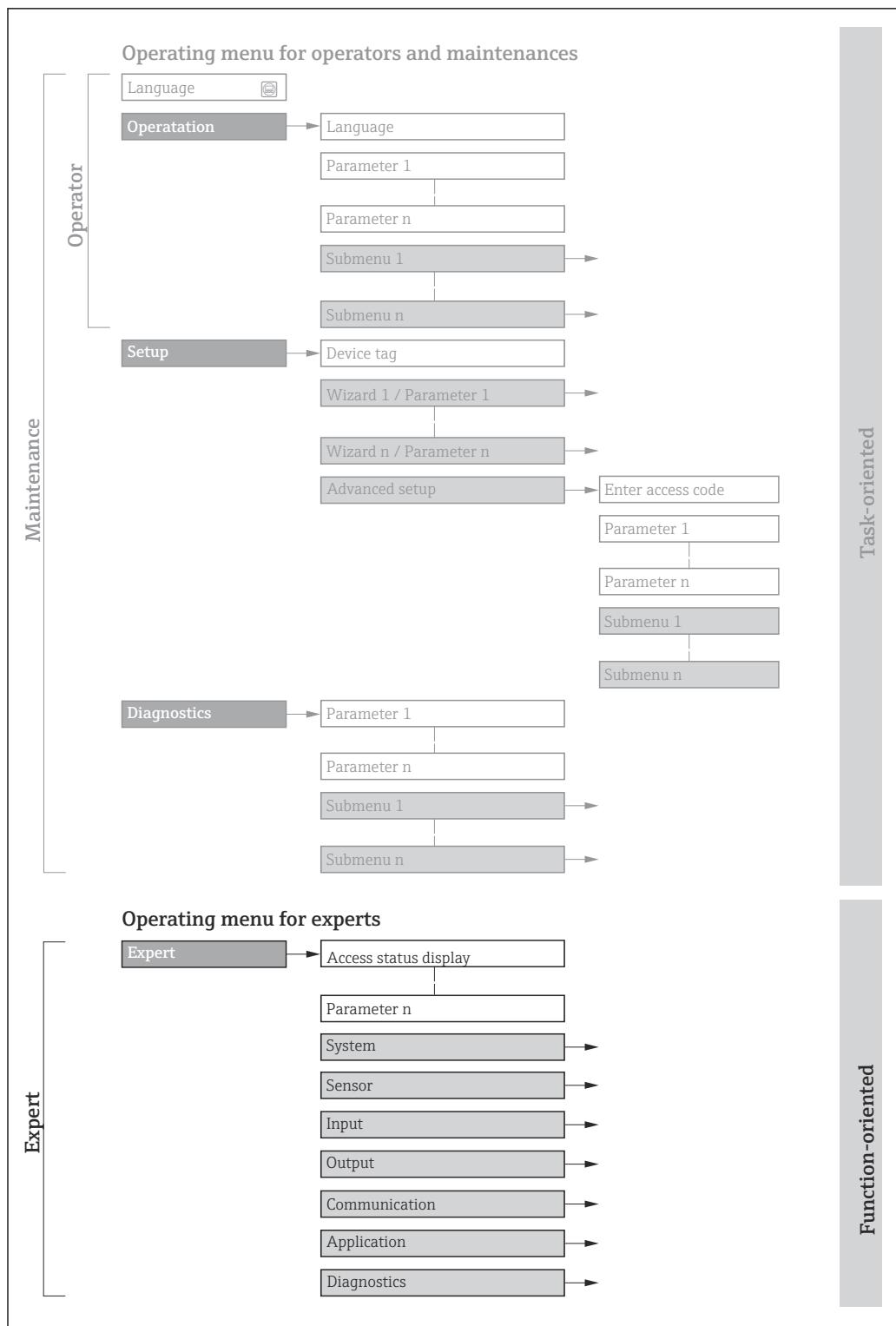
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→  9), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



A0029160-EN

1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 8
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 8

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions
Description	Description of the parameter function
Selection	List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option 1 ▪ Option 2
User entry	Parameter entry range
User interface	Display value/data of the parameter
Factory setting	Default setting ex works
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ On individual options ▪ On display values/data ▪ On the input range ▪ On the factory setting ▪ On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
 A0028662	Operation via local display
 A0028663	Operation via operating tool
 A0028665	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Cubemass C 500	BA02123D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD02770D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02734D
Concentration measurement	SD02738D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

» Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 12
Locking status (0004)	→ 13
Access status (0005)	→ 14
Enter access code (0003)	→ 14
▶ System	→ 14
▶ Display	→ 18
▶ Configuration backup	→ 38
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ 41
▶ Administration	→ 54
▶ Sensor	→ 59
▶ Measured values	→ 60
▶ System units	→ 74
▶ Process parameters	→ 83
▶ Calculated values	→ 92
▶ Measurement mode	→ 95
▶ External compensation	→ 99
▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 102
▶ Calibration	→ 121
▶ I/O configuration	→ 129
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→ 130

I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→ 130
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 131
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 131
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ 131
▶ Input	→ 132
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 132
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 135
▶ Output	→ 137
▶ Current output 1 to n	→ 137
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	→ 152
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 173
▶ Communication	→ 180
▶ Web server	→ 198
▶ WLAN settings	→ 189
▶ Application	→ 209
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→ 209
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 209
▶ Concentration	→ 213
▶ Petroleum	→ 228
▶ Application specific calculations	→ 237
▶ Medium index	→ 243
▶ Diagnostics	→ 245
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 246
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 247

Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 247
Operating time (0652)	→ 247
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 248
▶ Event logbook	→ 250
▶ Device information	→ 252
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 256
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 257
▶ I/O module 2	→ 258
▶ I/O module 3	→ 259
▶ I/O module 4	→ 260
▶ Display module	→ 263
▶ Min/max values	→ 273
▶ Heartbeat	→ 285
▶ Simulation	→ 297

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 12
Locking status (0004)	→ 13
User role (0005)	→ 14
Enter access code (0003)	→ 14
▶ System	→ 14
▶ Sensor	→ 59
▶ I/O configuration	→ 129
▶ Input	→ 132
▶ Output	→ 137
▶ Communication	→ 180
▶ Analog inputs	→ 200
▶ Analog outputs	→ 204
▶ Application	→ 209
▶ Diagnostics	→ 245

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

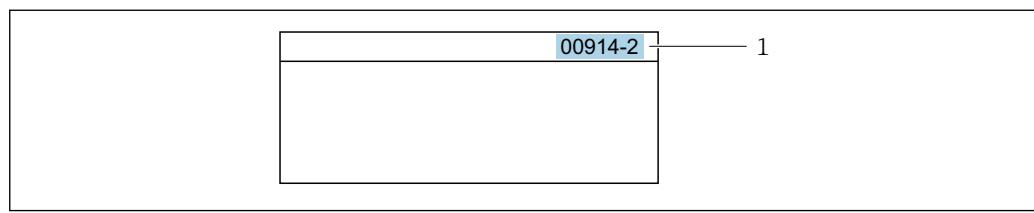
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



A0029414

1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status**Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

Additional information*User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 8

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the Access status parameter (→ 14) applies. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

User role

Navigation	  Expert → User role (0005)
Description	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Maintenance▪ Service
Factory setting	Maintenance
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the Enter access code parameter (→ 14).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 8</p>

Enter access code

Navigation	  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
Description	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
User entry	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation   Expert → System

 System	
 Display	→ 18
Display language (0104)	→ 19
Format display (0098)	→ 20
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 22

0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 23
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 24
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 24
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 25
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 25
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 26
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 26
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 27
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 27
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 28
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 28
Display interval (0096)	→ 34
Display damping (0094)	→ 35
Header (0097)	→ 35
Header text (0112)	→ 36
Separator (0101)	→ 37
Contrast display (0105)	→ 37
Backlight (0111)	→ 37
► Configuration backup	→ 38
Operating time (0652)	→ 38
Last backup (2757)	→ 38
Configuration management (2758)	→ 38
Backup state (2759)	→ 39
Comparison result (2760)	→ 40

► Diagnostic handling	→ 41
Alarm delay (0651)	→ 41
► Diagnostic behavior	→ 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→ 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0778)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 49

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→ 50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0779)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→ 53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→ 53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0649)	→ 54
► Administration	→ 54
► Define access code	→ 54
Define access code	→ 55
Confirm access code	→ 55
► Reset access code	→ 55
Operating time (0652)	→ 56
Reset access code (0024)	→ 56
Device reset (0000)	→ 57

Transmitter identifier (2765)	→ 57
Activate SW option (0029)	→ 57
Software option overview (0015)	→ 58

3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation Setup → Advanced setup → Display

Navigation Expert → System → Display

Display	
Format display (0098)	→ 20
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 22
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→ 23
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→ 24
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 24
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 25
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 25
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 26
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→ 26
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→ 27
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 27
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 28
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 28
Value 5 display (0145)	→ 29
0% bargraph value 5 (0153)	→ 29
100% bargraph value 5 (0155)	→ 30
Decimal places 5 (0149)	→ 30

Value 6 display (0146)	→ 30
Decimal places 6 (0150)	→ 31
Value 7 display (0147)	→ 31
0% bargraph value 7 (0154)	→ 32
100% bargraph value 7 (0156)	→ 32
Decimal places 7 (0151)	→ 33
Value 8 display (0148)	→ 33
Decimal places 8 (0152)	→ 34
Display language (0104)	→ 19
Display interval (0096)	→ 34
Display damping (0094)	→ 35
Header (0097)	→ 35
Header text (0112)	→ 36
Separator (0101)	→ 37
Backlight (0111)	→ 37

Display language

Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)

- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation

- ■ Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
- ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

Factory setting

1 value, max. size

Additional information*Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 8) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



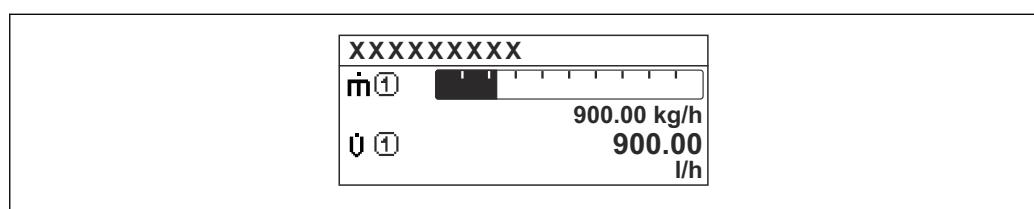
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 33) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 34).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

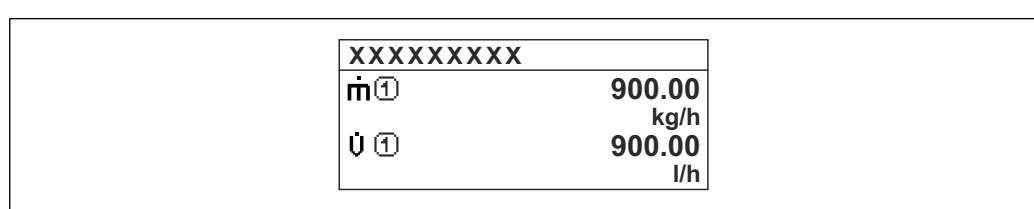
"1 value, max. size" option



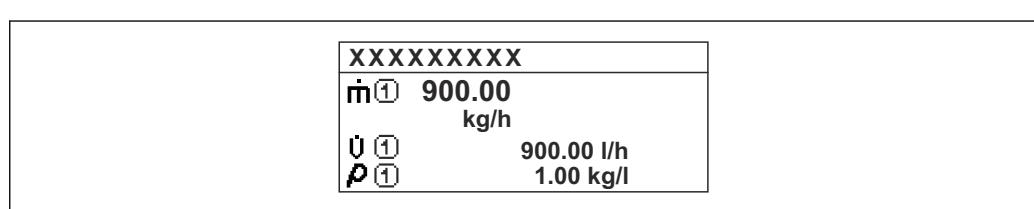
"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



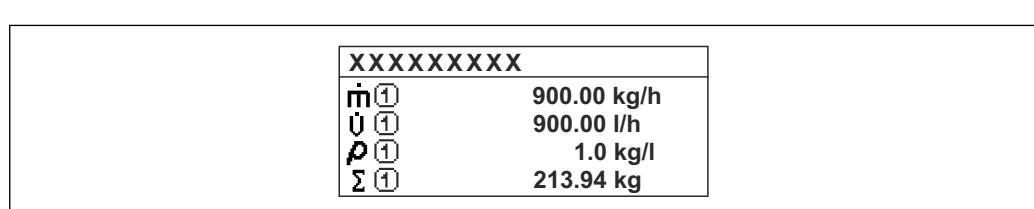
"2 values" option



"1 value large + 2 values" option



"4 values" option



Value 1 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Density 2 *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *
- Time period signal (TPS) *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1
- Current output 2 *
- Current output 3 *
- Current output 4 *

Factory setting

Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

*Selection***▪ Oscillation frequency** option

Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.

▪ Oscillation amplitude option

Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.

▪ Oscillation damping option

Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.

▪ Signal asymmetry option

Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

0% bargraph value 1**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

100% bargraph value 1



Navigation

- ■ Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
- ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [331](#)

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ [20](#)) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [74](#)).

Decimal places 1



Navigation

- ■ Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
- ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [22](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 2 display

- Navigation**
- ■ Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)
 - ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

i The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

Decimal places 2

- Navigation**
- ■ Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)
 - ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 25).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

- Selection**
- X
 - X.X
 - X.XX
 - X.XXX
 - X.XXXX
 - X.XXXXX
 - X.XXXXXX

Factory setting X.XX

Additional information *Description*

i This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 3 display



Navigation

- ◀ ▶ Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
- ◀ ▶ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)

Factory setting

None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

i The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

0% bargraph value 3



Navigation

- ◀ ▶ Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
- ◀ ▶ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 26).

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

i The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

100% bargraph value 3

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 26).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

Decimal places 3

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 26).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 4 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

i The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

Decimal places 4**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 28).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

i This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 5 display

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 5 display (0145)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fifth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation. The Format display parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how. <i>Selection</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 74).

0% bargraph value 5

Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 5 (0153)
Prerequisite	An option was selected in the Value 5 display parameter (→ 29).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The Format display parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph. <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 74).

100% bargraph value 5



Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 5 (0155)

Prerequisite

An option was selected in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ [29](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ [20](#)) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [74](#)).

Decimal places 5



Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 5 (0149)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ [29](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 5.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 6 display



Navigation

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 6 display (0146)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the sixth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 74).</p>

Decimal places 6



Navigation	  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 6 (0150)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 6 display parameter (→ 30).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 6.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> X.X <input type="checkbox"/> X.XX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXXX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXXXX <input type="checkbox"/> X.XXXXXX
Factory setting	X.XX
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.</p>

Value 7 display



Navigation	  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 7 display (0147)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.
Selection	For the picklist, see the Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)

Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the seventh value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p>i The Format display parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 74).</p>

0% bargraph value 7	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 7 (0154)
Prerequisite	An option was selected in the Value 7 display parameter (→ 31).
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0 kg/h■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>i The Format display parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>i The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 74).</p>

100% bargraph value 7	
Navigation	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 7 (0156)
Prerequisite	An option was selected in the Value 7 display parameter (→ 31).
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

Decimal places 7**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 7 (0151)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 31).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 7.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 8 display**Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 8 display (0148)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the eighth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 20) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

Decimal places 8**Navigation**

  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 8 (0152)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 8 display** parameter (→ 33).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 8.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Display interval**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

  Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry

1 to 10 s

Factory setting

5 s

Additional information*Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 22)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 33) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format for the measured values displayed is defined in the **Format display** parameter (→ 20).

Display damping**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element¹⁾) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Header**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection

- Device tag
- Free text

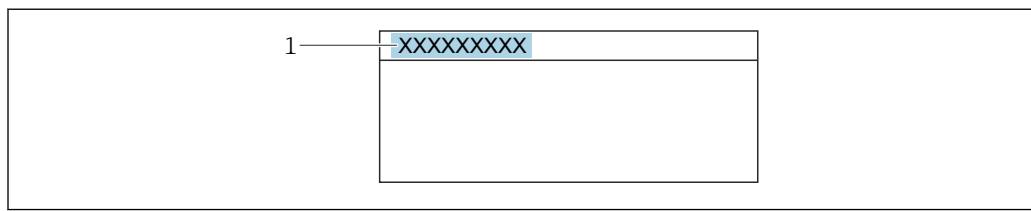
Factory setting

Device tag

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

Free text

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 36).

Header text**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite

The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ 35).

Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

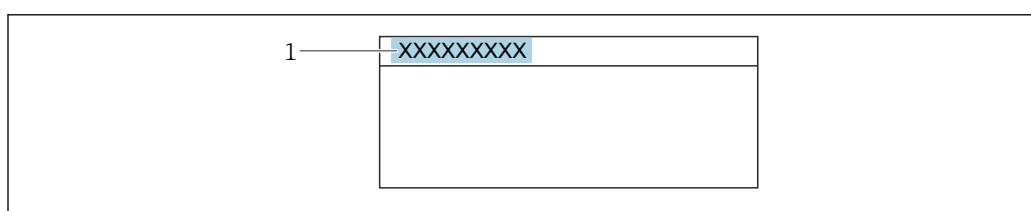
User entry

Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Separator (0101)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the decimal separator.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ . (point)■ , (comma)
Factory setting	. (point)

Contrast display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).
User entry	20 to 80 %
Factory setting	Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Backlight (0111)
Prerequisite	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"■ Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"
Description	Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup

► Configuration backup	
Operating time (0652)	→ 38
Last backup (2757)	→ 38
Configuration management (2758)	→ 38
Backup state (2759)	→ 39
Comparison result (2760)	→ 40

Operating time

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

User interface

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description

Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management



Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Execute backup * ■ Restore * ■ Compare * ■ Clear backup data 												
Factory setting	Cancel												
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Options</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Cancel</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Execute backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Restore</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Compare</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Comparison result parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear backup data</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	Description	Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.	Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!	Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!	Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Comparison result parameter.	Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file
Options	Description												
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.												
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!												
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!												
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in Comparison result parameter.												
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file												

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

Factory setting None

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Comparison result

Navigation

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

Factory setting

Check not done

Additional information

Description

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→  38).

Selection

Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the Configuration management parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

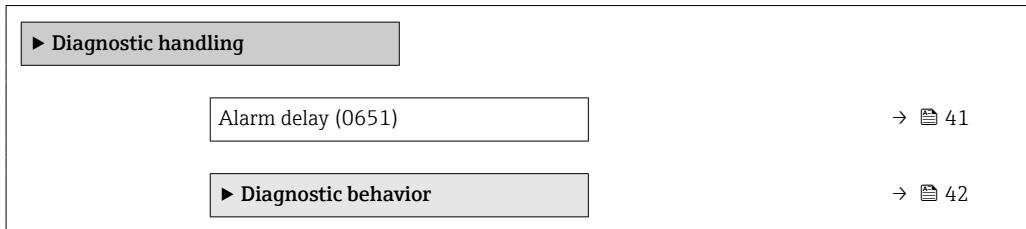
HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Effect

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical
- 142 Sensor index coil asymmetry too high
- 311 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty
- 599 Custody transfer logbook full
- 830 Sensor temperature too high
- 831 Sensor temperature too low
- 832 Electronics temperature too high
- 833 Electronics temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled pipe
- 912 Medium inhomogeneous
- 913 Medium unsuitable
- 944 Monitoring failed
- 984 Condensation risk

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ [42](#)).

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device
→ [8](#)

Navigation

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

 Diagnostic behavior	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→ 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0778)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 48

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→ 50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0779)	→ 51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634)	→ 52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→ 53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→ 53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0649)	→ 54

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor signal asymmetrical)



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **140 Sensor signal asymmetrical** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit exceeded)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)

DescriptionUse this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **046 Sensor limit exceeded** diagnostic message.**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Sensor index coil asymmetry too high)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 142 (0778)

Description

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 142 'Sensor index coil asymmetry too high'.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Logbook entry only

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Measurement error too high)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)

Description

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 144 'Measurement error too high'.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Alarm
------------------------	-------

Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)
-------------------	---

Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 374 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty diagnostic message.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)
-------------------	---

Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 302 Device verification active diagnostic message.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
------------------	--

Factory setting	Warning
------------------------	---------

Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 304 (0635)

Description

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 304 'Device verification failed'.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

Prerequisite

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **442 Frequency output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information

For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 443 Pulse output 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)
Prerequisite	The device has one current input.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 444 Current input 1 to n diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Custody transfer logbook full)

Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 599 (0644)
Description	Use this function to select the diagnostic behavior of the △S599 Custody transfer logbook full diagnostic message
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 830 Sensor temperature too high diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temperature too low)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 831 Sensor temperature too low diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 832 Electronics temperature too high diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **833 Electronics temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **834 Process temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information  For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)

Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **835 Process temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **842 Process limit** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Off

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **862 Empty pipe** diagnostic message.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomogeneous)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 912 Medium inhomogeneous diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitable)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 913 Medium unsuitable diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Viscosity ouf of specification)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 915 (0779)
Description	Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 915 'Viscosity ouf of specification'.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Logbook entry only

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (API/ASTM temperature outside specification)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 941 (0632)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification'.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (API/ASTM density out of specification)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 942 (0633)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification'.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (API/ASTM pressure outside specification)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 943 (0634)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM pressure outside specification'.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Monitoring failed)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 944 Monitoring failed diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Oscillation damping too high)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the 948 Oscillation damping too high diagnostic message.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook entry only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	 For a detailed description of the options available:

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Condensation risk)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 984 (0649)

Description

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 984 'Condensation risk'.

Selection

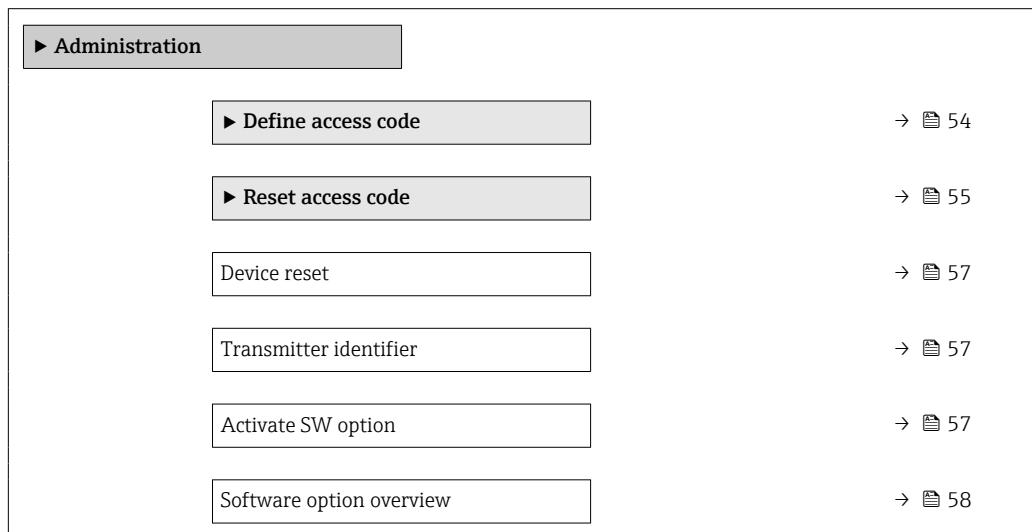
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting

Warning

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration

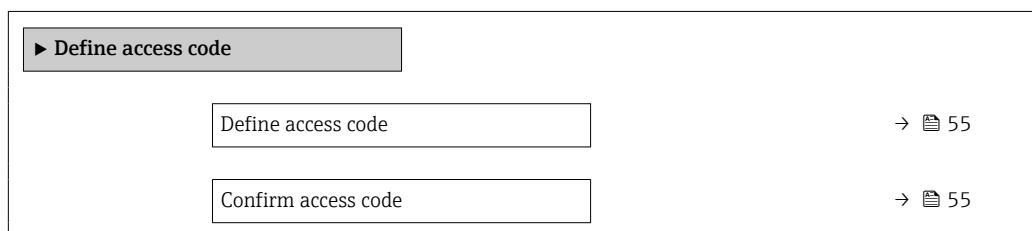
**"Define access code" wizard**

The **Define access code** wizard (→ 54) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Define access code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Additional information*Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 14).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm access code**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

► **Reset access code**

Operating time (0652)	→ 56
Reset access code (0024)	→ 56

Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

Description Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

Additional information *Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Device reset



Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup *

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Options*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

Transmitter identifier



Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)

Description Select transmitter identifier.

User interface

- Unknown
- 500
- 300

Factory setting Unknown

Activate SW option



Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information *Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

 To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .
- Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).
 - ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
 - ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .
- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).

Web browser

 Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

Software option overview

Navigation  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extended HistoROM *
- Viscosity/Hydrocarbon viscosity monitor.
- Application specific calculations

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Heartbeat Monitoring *
- Heartbeat Verification *
- Concentration *
- Extended density function

Additional information*Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extended HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Concentration" option

Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"

"Extended density function" option

 Only available for Promass Q DN25 to DN100.

Order code for "Application package", option EH "Extended density function"

Option "Premium density + Extended density function"

 Only available for Promass Q DN25.

Order code for "Application package", option EI "Premium density, $\pm 0.1 \text{ kg/m}^3$ + Extended density function"

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor

 Sensor	
 Measured values	→  60
 System units	→  74
 Process parameters	→  83
 Calculated values	→  92
 Measurement mode	→  95
 External compensation	→  99

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 102
▶ Calibration	→ 121
▶ Testpoints	→ 123

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→ 60
▶ Totalizer	→ 67
▶ Input values	→ 69
▶ Output values	→ 70

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variables	
Mass flow	→ 61
Volume flow	→ 61
Corrected volume flow	→ 61
Density	→ 62
Reference density	→ 62
Temperature	→ 62
Pressure	→ 63
Concentration	→ 63
Target mass flow	→ 63
Carrier mass flow	→ 64
Target corrected volume flow	→ 64

Carrier corrected volume flow	→ 64
Target volume flow	→ 65
Carrier volume flow	→ 65

Mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)
Description	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→ 74)

Volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)
Description	Displays the volume flow that is currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→ 76)

Corrected volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrecVolumeFlow (1851)
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ [78](#))

Density**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)

Description

Displays the density that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [79](#))

Reference density**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)

Description

Displays the reference density that is currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ [80](#))

Temperature**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)

Description

Displays the medium temperature that is currently measured.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [82](#))

Pressure

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (6129)
Description	Displays the fixed or external pressure value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 82)

Concentration

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 58).
Description	Displays the concentration that is currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Concentration unit parameter (0613) (→ 221).

Target mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→ 58).
Description	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→ 74)

Carrier mass flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  58).
Description	Displays the mass flow of the carrier medium that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  74)

Target corrected volume flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"▪ The Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→  216).  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  58).
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured for the target fluid.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→  76)

Carrier corrected volume flow

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"▪ In the Liquid type parameter (→  216), the Ethanol in water option or %mass / %volume option is selected.  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the Software option overview parameter (→  58).
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 76)

Target volume flow

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216).
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ 221).

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 76)

Carrier volume flow

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216).
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ 221).

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 76)

CTPL alternative

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CTPL alternative (4173)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

- "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
- In the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→  229), the **API referenced correction** option is selected.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).

Description

Displays the combined correction factor which represents the effect of temperature and pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at the alternative reference temperature and the alternative reference pressure.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab.

 Process variables	
Application specific input 0 (6366)	→  66
Application specific input 1 (6367)	→  67
Application specific output 0 (6364)	→  67
Application specific output 1 (6365)	→  67

Application specific input 0

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)

Description

Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Application specific input 1

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)
Description	Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Application specific output 0

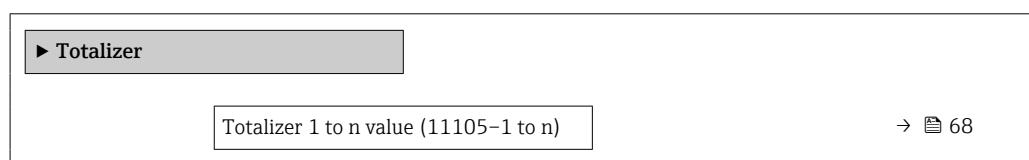
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)
Description	Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Application specific output 1

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)
Description	Shows the calculated specific output value 1.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)	→ 68
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n)	→ 68

Totalizer 1 to n value

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)
Description	Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg

Totalizer 1 to n status

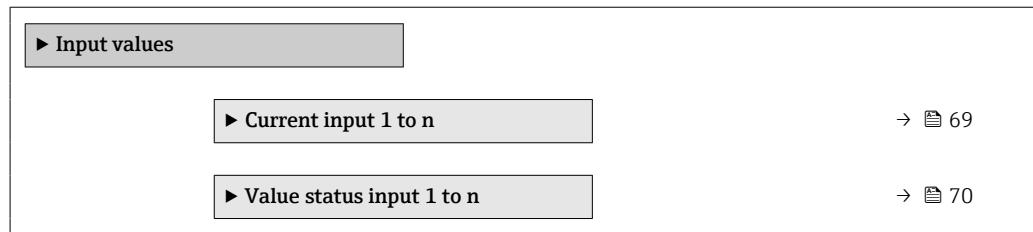
Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)
Description	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad
Factory setting	Good

Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

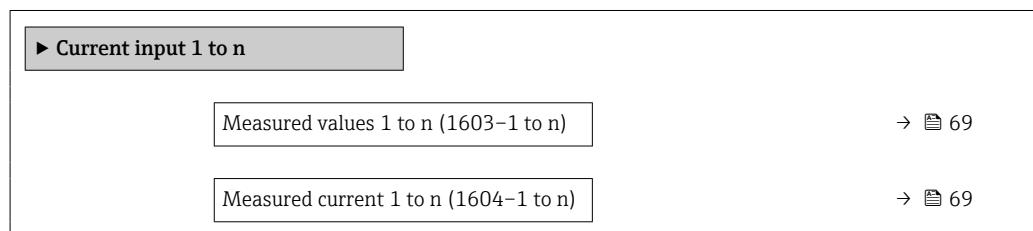
Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106-1 to n)
Description	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
User interface	0 to 255
Factory setting	128

"Input values" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values

**"Current input 1 to n" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

**Measured values 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n
 → Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)
Description

Displays the current input value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Measured current 1 to n**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur.
 curr. 1 to n (1604-1 to n)
Description

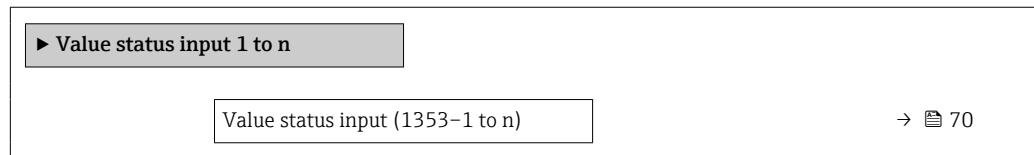
Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n



Value status input

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

Description

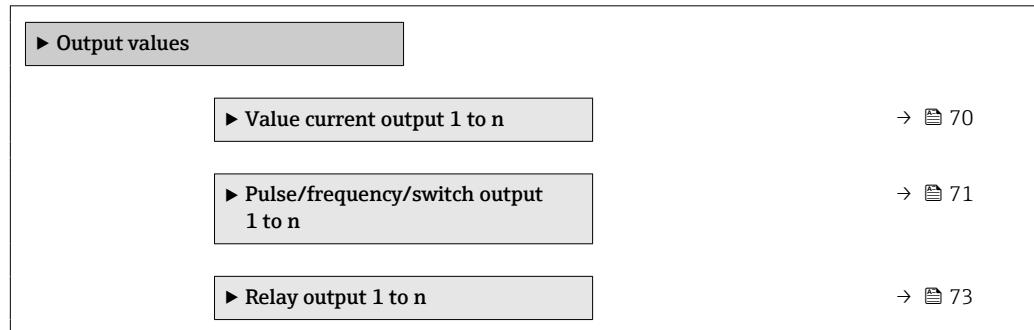
Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

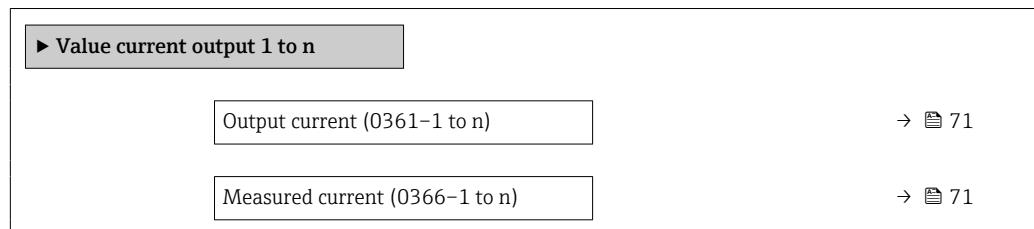
- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n



Output current

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)
Description	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.
User interface	0 to 22.5 mA

Measured current

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)
Description	Displays the actual measured value of the output current.
User interface	0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> Output frequency (0471-1 to n) →  71 </div>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n) →  72 </div>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> Switch state (0461-1 to n) →  72 </div>

Output frequency

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→  154), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
User interface	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)) parameter.

Description

Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

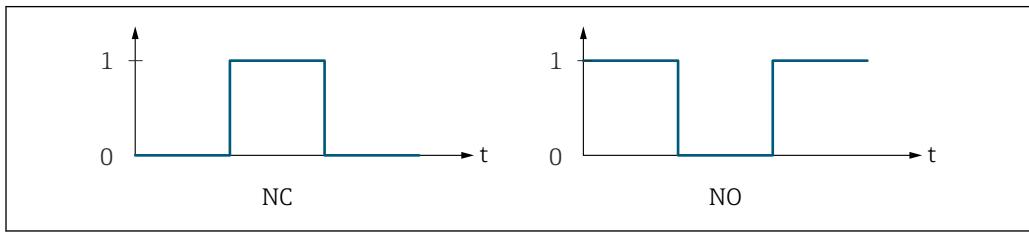
User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [173](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [158](#))) can be configured.

Switch state

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

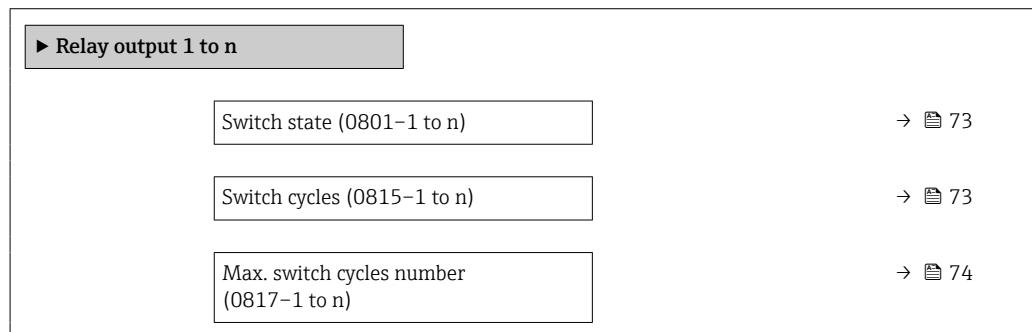
- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

- Open
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
The switch output is conductive.

*"Relay output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n



Switch state**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)

Description

Displays all the switch cycles performed.

User interface

Positive integer

Max. switch cycles number

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)
Description	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
User interface	Positive integer

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit (0554)	→ 74
Mass unit (0574)	→ 75
Volume flow unit (0553)	→ 76
Volume unit (0563)	→ 77
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→ 78
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→ 79
Density unit (0555)	→ 79
Reference density unit (0556)	→ 80
Density 2 unit (0619)	→ 81
Temperature unit (0557)	→ 82
Pressure unit (0564)	→ 82
Date/time format (2812)	→ 83

Mass flow unit

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ g/s	▪ oz/s
	▪ g/min	▪ oz/min
	▪ g/h	▪ oz/h
	▪ g/d	▪ oz/d
	▪ kg/s	▪ lb/s
	▪ kg/min	▪ lb/min
	▪ kg/h	▪ lb/h
	▪ kg/d	▪ lb/d
	▪ t/s	▪ STon/s
	▪ t/min	▪ STon/min
	▪ t/h	▪ STon/h
	▪ t/d	▪ STon/d
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	▪ kg/h	
	▪ lb/min	
Additional information	<i>Effect</i>	
	The selected unit applies for:	
	▪ Target mass flow parameter (→ 63)	
	▪ Carrier mass flow parameter (→ 64)	
	▪ Mass flow parameter (→ 61)	
	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334	

Mass unit		
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the mass.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ g	▪ oz
	▪ kg	▪ lb
	▪ t	▪ STon
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	▪ kg	
	▪ lb	
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334	

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- kft³/s
- kft³/min
- kft³/h
- kft³/d
- MMft³/s
- MMft³/min
- MMft³/h
- Mft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

or

- US units*
- bbl/s (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/min (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/h (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/d (us;liq.) *
 - bbl/s (us;beer) *
 - bbl/min (us;beer) *
 - bbl/h (us;beer) *
 - bbl/d (us;beer) *

- Imperial units*
- bbl/s (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/min (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/h (imp;beer) *
 - bbl/d (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- l/h
- gal/min (us)

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:

Volume flow parameter (→  61)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  334

Volume unit



Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection

SI units

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- Mft³
- Mft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units

- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

- bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- l
- gal (us)

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Corrected volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nhl/s
- Nhl/min
- Nhl/h
- Nhl/d
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sl/s
- Sl/min
- Sl/h
- Sl/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d

US units

- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d
- MSft³/s
- MSft³/min
- MSft³/h
- MSft³/D
- MMSft³/s
- MMSft³/min
- MMSft³/h
- MMSft³/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/s (us;oil)
- Sbbl/min (us;oil)
- Sbbl/h (us;oil)
- Sbbl/d (us;oil)

Imperial units

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nl/h
- Sft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Corrected volume flow parameter (→ 61)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Corrected volume unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl
- Nhl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³

US units

- Sft³
- MSft³
- MMSft³
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nl
- Sft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Density unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection*SI units*

- g/cm³
- g/m³
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units

- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in³
- STon/yd³

Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Other units

°API

or

US units

SG60°F*

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
--

or

<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ lb/bbl (us;liq.) *	lb/bbl (imp;beer) *
■ lb/bbl (us;beer)	

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpoint 1** parameter (→ 111)
- **Density setpoint 2** parameter (→ 112)
- **Density** parameter (→ 62)

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Reference density unit



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

Selection

SI units

- kg/Nm³
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

US units

- lb/Sft³
- RD60°F

Other units

°APIbase

Factory setting

Country-dependent

- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft³

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:

- **External reference density** parameter (→ 93)
- **Fixed reference density** parameter (→ 93)
- **Reference density** parameter (→ 62)

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Density 2 unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density 2 unit (0619)

Description

Select second density unit.

Selection*SI units*

- g/cm³
- g/m³
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

Other units

°API

US units

- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in³
- STon/yd³

Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units

SG60°F *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units

- lb/bbl (us;liq.) *
- lb/bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

lb/bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information*Selection*

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).



For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Temperature unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection*SI units*

- °C
- K

US units

- °F
- °R

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

Additional information*Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 274)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 274)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 277)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 277)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 278)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 278)
- **External temperature** parameter (→ 101)
- **Temperature** parameter (→ 62)
- **Reference temperature** parameter (→ 94)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 334

Pressure unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection*SI units*

- MPa a
- MPa g
- kPa a
- kPa g
- Pa a
- Pa g
- bar
- bar g

US units

- psi a
- psi g

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- bar a
- psi a

Additional information*Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [100](#))
- **External pressure** parameter (→ [100](#))
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [63](#))

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [334](#)

Date/time format**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [334](#)

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process parameters	
Flow damping (1802)	→ 84
Density damping (1803)	→ 84
Temperature damping (1822)	→ 85
Flow override (1839)	→ 85
Density limit (4199)	→ 86
► Low flow cut off	→ 86
► Partially filled pipe detection	→ 89

Flow damping



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry

0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Description

The damping is performed by a PT1 element²⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Effect

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → [137](#)
- Low flow cut off → [86](#)
- Totalizers

Density damping



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element³⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temperature damping**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information*Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element⁴⁾.

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Flow override**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Additional information**Description****Flow override is active**

- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
 - Temperature: continues to be output
 - Totalizer 1...3: stop being totalized



The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ 136).

Density limit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density limit (4199)

Description

Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m³ values this limit value will be output.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/l

"Low flow cut off" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable (1837)	→ 86
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→ 87
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→ 87
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→ 88

Assign process variable**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Mass flow■ Volume flow■ Corrected volume flow *
------------------	---

Factory setting	Mass flow
------------------------	-----------

On value low flow cutoff

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
-------------------	---

Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 86).
---------------------	---

Description	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 87.
--------------------	--

User entry	Positive floating-point number
-------------------	--------------------------------

Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 332
------------------------	--

Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 86).

Off value low flow cutoff

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
-------------------	--

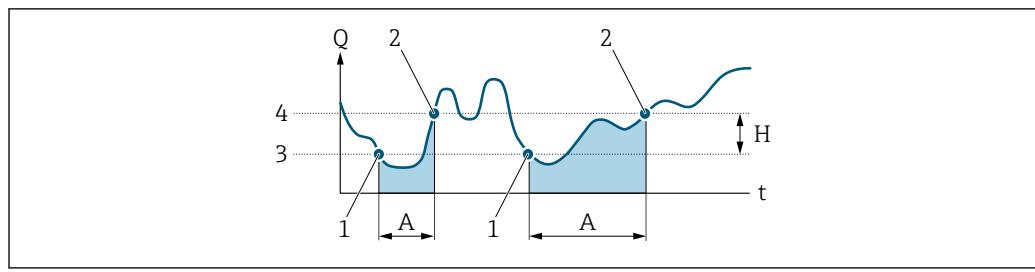
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 86).
---------------------	---

Description	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The switch-off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the switch-on value → 87.
--------------------	--

User entry	0 to 100.0 %
-------------------	--------------

Factory setting	50 %
------------------------	------

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Example*

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- H* Hysteresis
- A* Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

Pressure shock suppression**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry

0 to 100 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information*Description***Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

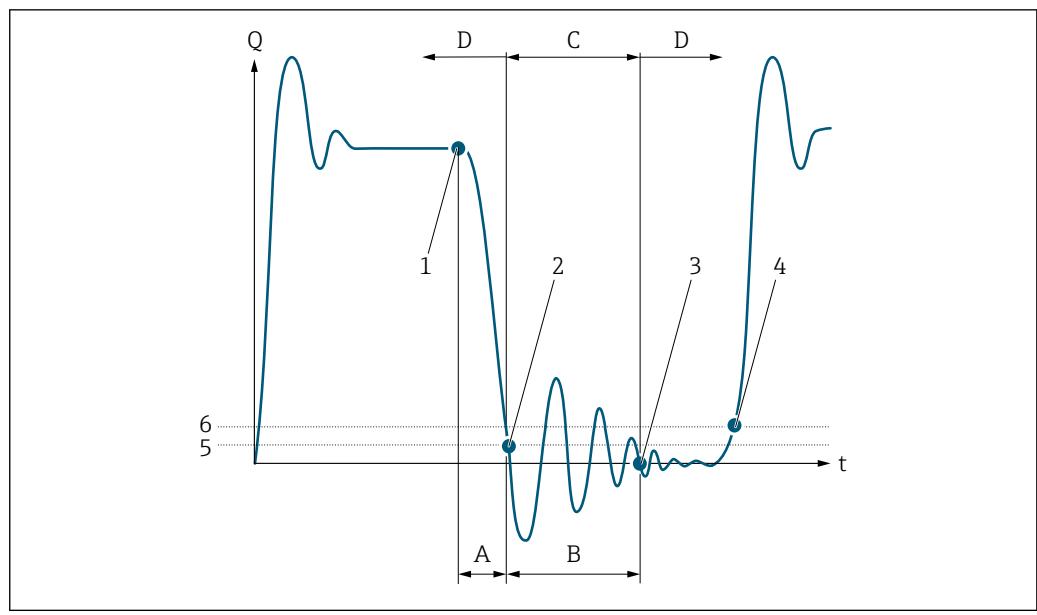
- Prerequisite:
 - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
or
 - Change in the flow direction
- Output values
 - Flow displayed: 0
 - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing and displaying the current flow value again.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



A0012888

- Q** Flow
t Time
A After run
B Pressure shock
C Pressure shock suppression active according to the time entered
D Pressure shock suppression inactive
1 Valve closes
2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4 The current flow value is processed and displayed again
5 On value for low flow cut off
6 Off value for low flow cut off

"Partially filled pipe detection" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det

▶ Partially filled pipe detection	
Assign process variable (1860)	→ 90
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	→ 90
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	→ 90
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859)	→ 91
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	→ 91

Assign process variable



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.

Selection

- Off
- Density
- Calculated reference density

Factory setting

Off

Low value partial filled pipe detection



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90).

Description

Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country:
▪ 200 kg/m³
▪ 12.5 lb/ft³

Additional information

User entry

The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the **High value partial filled pipe detection** parameter (→ 90).

i The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90).

Limit value

i If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the **862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message.

High value partial filled pipe detection



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 90).

Description

Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: ■ 6 000 kg/m ³ ■ 374.6 lb/ft ³
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the Low value partial filled pipe detection parameter (→ 90).  The unit depends on the process variable selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 90).
	<i>Limit value</i>  If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the 862 Partly filled pipe diagnostic message.

Response time part. filled pipe detect.

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the Assign process variable parameter (→ 90).
Description	Use this function to enter the minimum time (hold time) the signal must be present before diagnostic message S962 "Pipe only partly filled" is triggered in the event of a partially filled or empty measuring pipe.
User entry	0 to 100 s
Factory setting	1 s

Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)
Description	Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to 0 . The measuring device displays the

△S862 Partly filled pipe diagnostic message. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

User entry

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

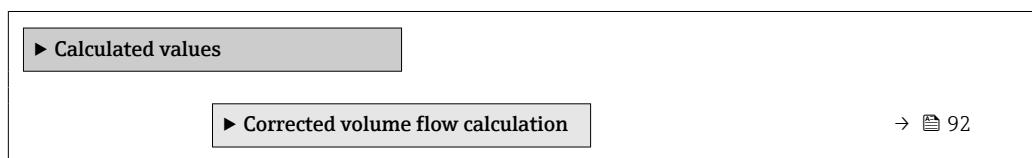
Example

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

3.2.4 "Calculated values" submenu

Navigation

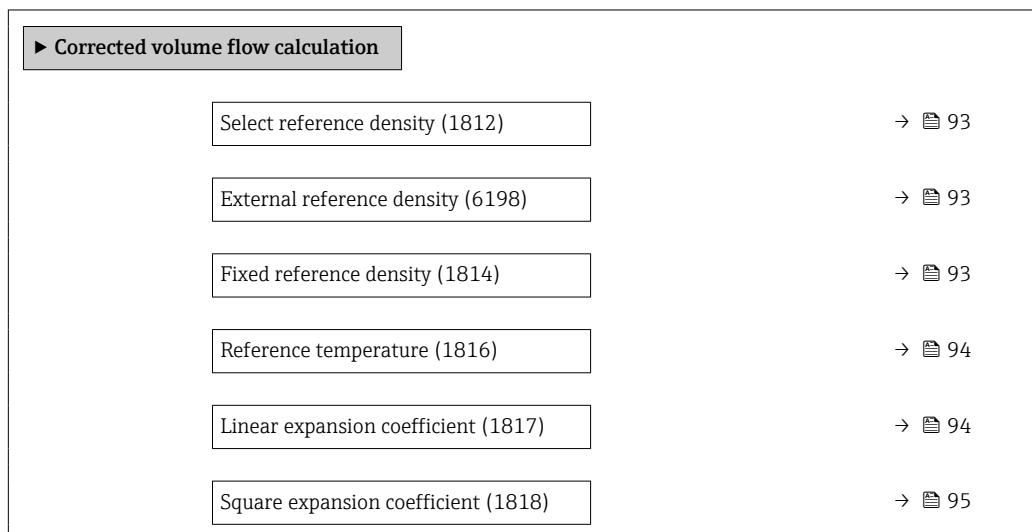
Expert → Sensor → Calculated value



"Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.



Select reference density

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Select ref. dens (1812)
Description	Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Fixed reference density ▪ Calculated reference density ▪ External reference density ▪ Current input 1 * ▪ Current input 2 * ▪ Current input 3 *
Factory setting	Calculated reference density
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>The Reference density by API table 53 option is suitable only for applications involving LPG⁵⁾, where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.</p> <p>Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source → 99 → 99) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.</p>

External reference density

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)
Description	Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.
User interface	Floating point number with sign
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Reference density unit parameter (→ 80)</p>

Fixed reference density

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)
Prerequisite	The Fixed reference density option is selected in the Corrected volume flow calculation parameter (→ 93) parameter.
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
 5) liquefied petroleum gas

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1 kg/Nl

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ 80)

Reference temperature



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 93) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry -273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:

- +20 °C
- +68 °F

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

Reference density calculation

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N : reference density
- ρ : fluid density currently measured
- t : fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt : $t - t_N$
- α : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K²]

Linear expansion coefficient



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 93) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K

Square expansion coefficient



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 93) parameter.

Description For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K²

3.2.5 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

Measurement mode	
MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (6242)	→ 96
Select medium type (6062)	→ 96
Select gas type (6074)	→ 96
Reference sound velocity (6147)	→ 97
Reference sound velocity	→ 97
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181)	→ 97
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	→ 98
Gas Fraction Handler (6377)	→ 98

MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → MFT (6242)

Description

Enable/disable multi-frequency technology to increase the measuring accuracy in the event of microbubbles in the medium.

Selection

- No
- Yes

Factory setting

Yes

Additional information

Multi-frequency technology increases the measuring accuracy in the event of microbubbles in the medium (e.g. when measuring ice-cream, cream cheese, milk, honey, jam, viscous heavy oils, gas-saturated media etc.).

Select medium type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → SelectMediumType (6062)

Description

Use this function to select the type of medium: "Gas" or "Liquid". Select the "Other" option in exceptional cases in order to enter the properties of the medium manually (e.g. for highly compressive liquids such as sulfuric acid).

Selection

- Liquid
- Gas
- Other

Factory setting

Liquid

Select gas type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)

Prerequisite

In the **Medium selection** submenu, the **Gas** option is selected.

Description

Select measured gas type.

Selection

- Air
- Ammonia NH₃
- Argon Ar
- Sulfur hexafluoride SF₆
- Oxygen O₂
- Ozone O₃
- Nitrogen oxide NO_x
- Nitrogen N₂
- Nitrous oxide N₂O
- Methane CH₄
- Methane CH₄ + 10% Hydrogen H₂

- Methane CH₄ + 20% Hydrogen H₂
- Methane CH₄ + 30% Hydrogen H₂
- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Hydrogen sulfide H₂S
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Carbon dioxide CO₂
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Propane C₃H₈
- Propylene C₃H₆
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Other

Factory setting Methane CH₄



Reference sound velocity

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)
Prerequisite	In the Select gas type parameter (→ 96), the Other option is selected.
Description	Enter sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (32 °F).
User entry	1 to 99 999.9999 m/s
Factory setting	415.0 m/s



Reference sound velocity

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity
Prerequisite	In the Select medium type parameter (→ 96), the Other option is selected.
Description	Enter sound velocity of the medium at 0 °C (32 °F).
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1 456 m/s



Temperature coefficient sound velocity

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)
Prerequisite	In the Select gas type parameter (→ 96), the Other option is selected.

Description Enter the temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.

User entry Positive floating point number

Factory setting 0.87 (m/s)/K

Temperature coefficient sound velocity



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV

Prerequisite In the **Select medium type** parameter (→ 96), the **Other** option is selected.

Description Enter temperature coefficient for the medium sound velocity.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1.3 (m/s)/K

Gas Fraction Handler



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Gas Frac Handler (6377)

Description Activates the Gas Fraction Handler function for two phase media.

Selection

- Off
- Moderate
- Powerful

Factory setting Moderate

Additional information

- When a second phase is detected, large fluctuations in the flow and density will occur.
- The Gas Fraction Handler stabilizes the output values and enables better readability for operators and easier interpretation by the distributed control system.
- The level of smoothing is adjusted according to the severity of the disturbances introduced by the second phase.

The influence of the disturbances can be configured in two steps via this switch:

- **Off** option: Deactivates the Gas Fraction Handler. When a second phase is present, large fluctuations of flow and density will occur.
- **Moderate** option: Use for applications with low level or intermittent levels of second phase.
- **Powerful** option: Use for applications with very significant levels of second phase.

The Gas Fraction Handler is cumulative to any fixed damping constants applied to flow and density that are set elsewhere in the instrument parameterization.

Additional information in the **Medium index** submenu (→ 243)

3.2.6 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp.

▶ External compensation	
Pressure compensation (6130)	→ 99
Pressure value (6059)	→ 100
External pressure (6209)	→ 100
Temperature correction source (6184)	→ 100
External temperature (6080)	→ 101
Application specific input source 0 (6401)	→ 101
Application specific input source 1 (6402)	→ 102

Pressure compensation



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

Description

Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Selection

- Fixed value

A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 100)

- **Current input 1** option, **Current input 3** option

The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Pressure value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)

PrerequisiteIn the **Pressure compensation** parameter (→ 99), the **Fixed value** option is selected.**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1.01325 bar

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 82)**External pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)

PrerequisiteIn the **Pressure compensation** parameter (→ 99), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.**Description**

Displays the external pressure value.

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 82)**Temperature correction source****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)

Description

Use this function to select the temperature mode.

Selection

- Internal measured value
- External value
- Current input 1 ^{*}
- Current input 2 ^{*}
- Current input 3 ^{*}

Factory setting

Internal measured value

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

Selection

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

■ Internal measured value

The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.

■ **Current input 1** option, Visibility depends on order options or device settings.

The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

External temperature**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

Prerequisite

In the **Temperature mode** parameter (→ 100), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

Description

Displays the external temperature.

Additional information*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

Application specific input source 0**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 0 (6401)

Prerequisite

Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.

Description

Select source for input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

Selection

- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

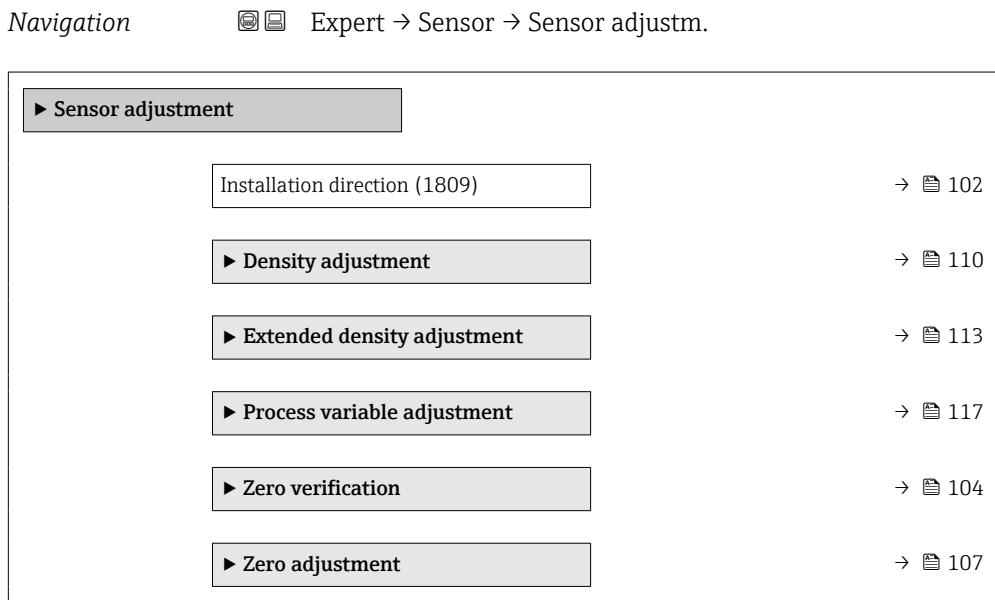
Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Application specific input source 1

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 1 (6402)
Prerequisite	Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.
Description	Select source for the input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ External value ■ Current input 1 * ■ Current input 2 * ■ Current input 3 *
Factory setting	Off

3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu**Installation direction**

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
Description	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Forward flow ■ Reverse flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information *Description*

-  Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Installation angle roll

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst. angle roll (6282)

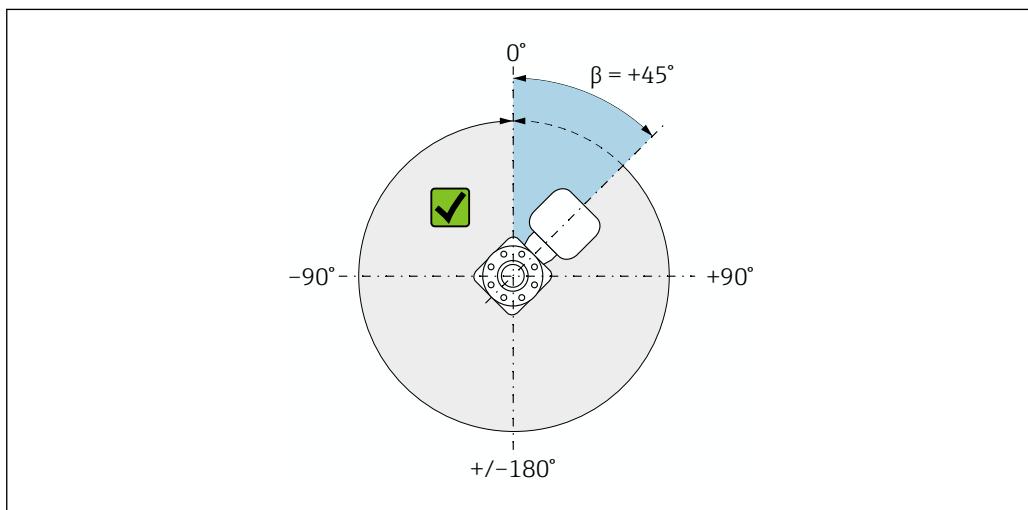
Prerequisite Available only with Promass Q.

Description Use this function to enter the roll angle in degrees to improve measuring accuracy.

User entry -180 to 180 °

Factory setting 0 °

Additional information The technically relevant roll angle is the angle shaded gray = -180 to +180 °.
Example (blue): Installation of the device with a roll angle $\beta = +45^\circ$



A0040033

 2 Top view in flow direction

Installation angle pitch

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst.angle pitch (6236)

Prerequisite Available only with Promass Q.

Description Use this function to enter the pitch angle in degrees to improve measuring accuracy.

User entry -90 to +90 °

Factory setting

0 °

Additional information

The technically relevant pitch angle is the angle shaded gray = -90 to +90 °.

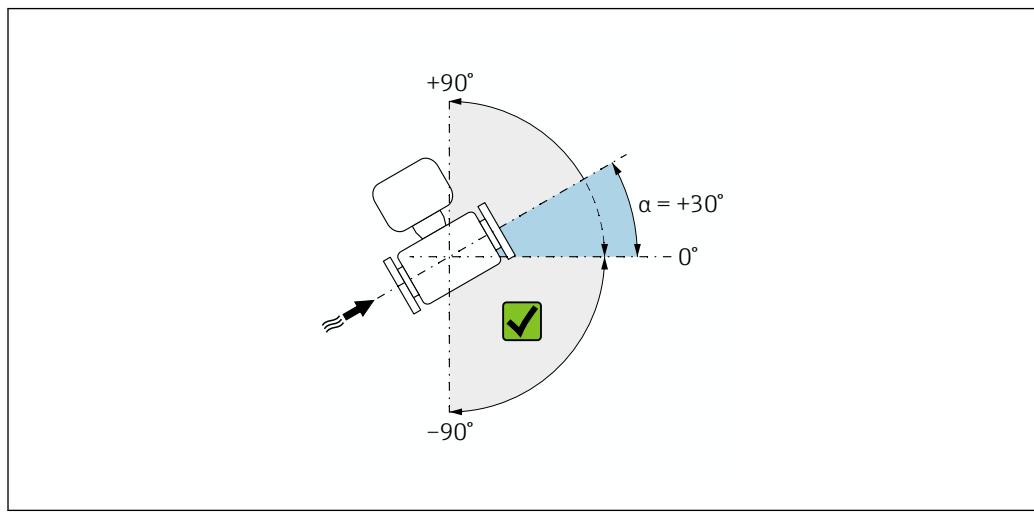
Example (blue): Installation of the device with a pitch angle $\alpha = +30^\circ$ 

图 3 Side view with flow direction from left to right.

A0040032

"Zero verification" wizard

Navigation



Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification

► Zero verification	
Process conditions	→ 105
Progress (2808)	→ 105
Status (6253)	→ 105
Additional information	→ 105
Recommendation: (6000)	→ 106
Root cause (6444)	→ 106
Abort cause	→ 106
Zero point measured (5999)	→ 106
Zero point standard deviation (5996)	→ 107

Process conditions

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Process condit.
Description	Ensure process conditions as follows.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Tubes are completely filled■ Process operational pressure applied■ No-flow conditions (closed valves)■ Process and ambient temperatures stable
Factory setting	–

Progress

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Progress (2808)
Description	The progress of the process is indicated.
User interface	0 to 100 %

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Status (6253)
Description	Shows the status of the process.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Busy■ Failed■ Done
Factory setting	–

Additional information

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Additional info.
Description	Indicate whether to display additional information.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Hide■ Show
Factory setting	Hide

Recommendation:

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Recommendation: (6000)
Description	Indicates whether an adjustment is recommended. Only recommended if the measured zero point deviates significantly from the current zero point.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Do not adjust zero point▪ Adjust zero point
Factory setting	–

Root cause

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Root cause (6444)
Description	Shows the diagnostic and remedy.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.▪ Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.▪ Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.
Factory setting	–

Abort cause

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Abort cause
Description	Indicates why the wizard was aborted.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Check process conditions!▪ A technical issue has occurred
Factory setting	–

Zero point measured

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)
Description	Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	–

Zero point standard deviation

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroStdDev (5996)
Description	Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	-

"Zero adjustment" wizard

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment

► Zero adjustment	
Process conditions	→ 108
Progress (2808)	→ 108
Status (6253)	→ 108
Root cause (6444)	→ 108
Abort cause	→ 109
Root cause (6444)	→ 108
Reliability of measured zero point (5982)	→ 109
Additional information	→ 109
Reliability of measured zero point (5982)	→ 109
Zero point measured (5999)	→ 109
Zero point standard deviation (5996)	→ 110
Select action (5995)	→ 110

Process conditions

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Process condit.
Description	Ensure process conditions as follows.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Tubes are completely filled▪ Process operational pressure applied▪ No-flow conditions (closed valves)▪ Process and ambient temperatures stable
Factory setting	–

Progress

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Progress (2808)
Description	The progress of the process is indicated.
User interface	0 to 100 %

Status

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Status (6253)
Description	Shows the status of the process.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Busy▪ Failed▪ Done
Factory setting	–

Root cause

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Root cause (6444)
Description	Shows the diagnostic and remedy.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.▪ Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.▪ Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.

Abort cause

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Abort cause
Description	Indicates why the wizard was aborted.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Check process conditions!■ A technical issue has occurred
Factory setting	–

Reliability of measured zero point

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroReliability (5982)
Description	Indicates the reliability of the zero point measured.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not done■ Good■ Uncertain
Factory setting	–

Additional information

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Additional info.
Description	Indicate whether to display additional information.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Hide■ Show
Factory setting	Hide

Zero point measured

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)
Description	Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	–

Zero point standard deviation

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroStdDev (5996)
Description	Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Select action

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Select action (5995)
Description	Select the zero point value to apply.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Restore▪ Keep current zero point▪ Apply zero point measured▪ Apply factory zero point [*]
Factory setting	Keep current zero point

"Density adjustment" submenu



Note the following before performing the adjustment:

- A density adjustment only makes sense if there is little variation in the operating conditions and the density adjustment is performed under the operating conditions.
- The density adjustment scales the internally computed density value with a user-specific slope and offset.
- A 1-point or 2-point density adjustment can be performed.
- For a 2-point density adjustment, there must be a difference of at least 0.2 kg/l between the two target density values.
- The reference media must be gas-free or pressurized so that any gas they contain is compressed.
- The reference density measurements must be performed at the same medium temperature that prevails in the process, as otherwise the density adjustment will not be accurate.
- The correction resulting from the density adjustment can be deleted with the **Restore original** option.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm.

► Density adjustment	
Density adjustment mode (6043)	→  111
Density setpoint 1 (6045)	→  111
Density setpoint 2 (6046)	→  112
Execute density adjustment (6041)	→  112
Progress (2808)	→  112
Density adjustment factor (6042)	→  112
Density adjustment offset (6044)	→  113

Density adjustment mode**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Adjustment mode (6043)

Description

Displays the method for field density adjustment.

Selection

- 1 point adjustment
- 2 point adjustment

Factory setting

1 point adjustment

Density setpoint 1**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 1 (6045)

Description

Displays the existing density value.

User entry

The entry depends on the unit selected in the **Density unit** parameter (0555) (→  79).

Factory setting

1 kg/l

Density setpoint 2

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 2 (6046)
Prerequisite	In the Density adjustment mode parameter, the 2 point adjustment option is selected.
Description	Displays the second density setpoint.
User entry	The entry depends on the unit selected in the Density unit parameter (0555) (→  79).
Factory setting	1 kg/l

Execute density adjustment

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density adjustm. (6041)
Description	Select the next step to be performed for the density adjustment.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cancel *■ Busy *■ Ok■ Density adjust failure *■ Measure density 1 *■ Measure density 2 *■ Calculate *■ Restore original *
Factory setting	Ok

Progress

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Progress (2808)
Description	The progress of the process is indicated.
User interface	0 to 100 %

Density adjustment factor

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj factor (6042)
Description	Displays the current correction factor for the density.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	 Manual adjustment of the value: Density factor parameter (→ 119)

Density adjustment offset

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj offset (6044)
Description	Shows the calculated correction offset for the density.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	 Manual adjustment of the value: Density offset parameter (→ 119)

"Extended density adjustment" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the "Extended density adjustment" application package, see the Special Documentation for the device → [8](#)

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust

 Extended density adjustment	
Constant offset (5968)	→ 114
Linear density factor (5967)	→ 114
Linear temperature factor (5966)	→ 114
Linear pressure factor (5965)	→ 115
Quadratic density factor (5964)	→ 115
Quadratic temperature factor (5963)	→ 115
Quadratic pressure factor (5962)	→ 115
Combined density-temperature factor (5961)	→ 116

Combined density-pressure factor (5971)	→ 116
Combined temperature-pressure factor (5970)	→ 116
Cubic temperature factor (5969)	→ 116

Constant offset



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → ConstantOffset (5968)
Description	Shows the constant offset.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg/m ³

Linear density factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearDensFactor (5967)
Description	Shows the linear density factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1

Linear temperature factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearTempFactor (5966)
Description	Shows the linear temperature factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 (kg/m ³)°C

Linear pressure factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearPressFact (5965)
Description	Shows the linear pressure factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 (kg/m ³)/bara

Quadratic density factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrDensFactor (5964)
Description	Shows the quadratic density factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 1/(kg/m ³)

Quadratic temperature factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrTempFactor (5963)
Description	Shows the quadratic temperature factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 (kg/m ³)/°C ²

Quadratic pressure factor



Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrPressFactor (5962)
Description	Shows the quadratic pressure factor.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 (kg/m ³)/bara ²

Combined density-temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensTempFactor (5961)

Description Shows the combined density-temperature factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 1/°C

Combined density-pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensPressFactor (5971)

Description Shows the combined density-pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 1/bara

Combined temperature-pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → TempPressFactor (5970)

Description Shows the combined temperature-pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/(°C bara)

Cubic temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → CubicTempFactor (5969)

Description Shows the cubic temperature factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/°C³

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

 The adjustments to the offsets and factors in the **Process variable adjustment** submenu (→ 117) do not affect the calculated values, such as concentration, NSV.

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Process variable adjustment	
Mass flow offset (1831)	→ 117
Mass flow factor (1832)	→ 118
Volume flow offset (1841)	→ 118
Volume flow factor (1846)	→ 118
Density offset (1848)	→ 119
Density factor (1849)	→ 119
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	→ 119
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	→ 120
Reference density offset (1868)	→ 120
Reference density factor (1869)	→ 120
Temperature offset (1870)	→ 121
Temperature factor (1871)	→ 121

Mass flow offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/s

Additional information*Description*

 Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)

Description

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m³/s.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 m³/s

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m³.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/m³

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm³/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 Nm³/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density offset**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)

Description

Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm³.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/Nm³

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density factor**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)

Description

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1

Additional information*Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature offset

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)
Description	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 K
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature factor

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)
Description	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu*Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Calibration

► Calibration

Calibration factor (6025)	→ 122
Zero point (6195)	→ 122
Nominal diameter (2807)	→ 122
C0 to 5 (6022)	→ 122

Calibration factor

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)

Description Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point



Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Nominal diameter

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

 The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

C0 to 5

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)

Description Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu

 The **Testpoints** submenu (→ 123) is used to test the measuring device or the application.

Navigation

  Diagnostics → Testpoints

Navigation

  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints

► Testpoints	
Raw value mass flow	→ 124
Oscillation frequency 0 to 1	→ 124
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1	→ 124
Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1	→ 125
Oscillation damping 0 to 1	→ 125
Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1	→ 126
Signal asymmetry 0	→ 126
Torsion signal asymmetry	→ 126
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)	→ 127
Carrier pipe temperature	→ 127
Casing pipe temperature	→ 127
Exciter current 0 to 1	→ 128
Test point 0	→ 128
Test point 1	→ 128
Temperature difference measuring tube	→ 128
Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier	→ 129
Sensor index coil asymmetry	→ 129
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability	→ 129

Raw value mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Raw mass flow (6140)
Description	Shows the current measured raw value of the mass flow.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i> Displays the mass flow value before offset and factor correction, damping, low flow cut off and monitoring of a partially filled pipe. This value can be used to check the current zero point; similar to the zero point verification function. <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  74)

Oscillation frequency 0 to 1

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. freq. 0 to 1 (6067)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Oscillation frequency 0 is available for all Promass sensors.▪ Oscillation frequency 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.
Description	Shows the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. The frequency depends on the medium density.
User interface	Positive floating point number

Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Freq. fluct. 0 to 1 (6175)
Prerequisite	Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Frequency fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.▪ Frequency fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.
Description	Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. ampl. 0 to 1 (6006)
Prerequisite	<p>Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Oscillation amplitude 0 is available for all Promass sensors. ▪ Oscillation amplitude 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.
Description	Use this function to display the relative oscillation amplitude of the sensor in relation to the optimum value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This value is 100 % under optimum conditions. The value can fall in the case of complex media (two-phase, high viscosity or high gas velocity).</p> <p><i>Limit values</i></p> <p>5 %</p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ △S913 Medium unsuitable diagnostic message, associated service ID 205 Osc Amp Limit Explanation: The measured oscillation amplitude has dropped below the xMin limit value. ▪ △S912 Medium inhomogeneous diagnostic message, associated service ID 196 Fluid Inhomogeneous Amp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Explanation: The fluctuation (standard deviation) of the amplitude is too high. ▪ Possible cause: Air or suspended solids in the medium (multiphase)

Oscillation damping 0 to 1

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. damping 0 to 1 (6038)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Oscillation damping 0 is available for all Promass sensors. ▪ Oscillation damping 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.
Description	Displays the current oscillation damping.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.</p> <p><i>Limit values</i></p> <p>The damping depends on the transmitter type and model and changes with the type of medium (differences between models: approx. ±30 %). The minimum value is reached when the sensor is empty. The value can reach several 1 000 in the case of viscous media,</p>

and even several 10 000 in the case of multi-phase media. In such cases, the relative oscillation amplitude should also be used for diagnosis.

-  If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic message:
△S862 Partly filled pipe diagnostic message, associated service ID **146 Density Monitoring**

Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc.damp.fluct0 to 1 (6172)

Prerequisite Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available:

- Tube damping fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Tube damping fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Signal asymmetry 0

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Signal asymm. 0 (6013)

Description Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude measured at the inlet and outlet of the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

Torsion signal asymmetry

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Tors.sig.asymm. (6289)

Prerequisite This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I or Promass Q sensor.

Description Shows the relative difference of the signal amplitudes of the inlet sensor and outlet sensor of the second oscillation mode.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Sensor elec.temp (6053)

Description Displays the current temperature inside the main electronics.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information **NOTE!**

Stay within the specified ambient temperature range.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  82)

Carrier pipe temperature

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Carr. pipe temp. (6027)

Prerequisite

- Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
- If the carrier tube temperature is provided:
Cubemass C

Description Use this function to display the current temperature of the measuring tube housing.
Displays the 2nd measured temperature for compensation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Limit values*

In thermally insulated sensors, the carrier tube temperature can reach the temperature of the medium.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (0557)

Casing pipe temperature

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → CasingPipeTemp. (6411)

Prerequisite This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I sensor

Description Displays the temperature of the casing pipe.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Exciter current 0 to 1

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Exc. current 0 to 1 (6055)

Prerequisite

- Exciter current 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Exciter current 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description Rms value of the exciter current.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information **NOTE!**
The maximum available excitation current has been reached when the oscillation amplitude shown is less than 100 %.

Test point 0

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 0 (6425)

Description Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.

Factory setting 0

Test point 1

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 1 (6426)

Description Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.

Factory setting 0

Temperature difference measuring tube

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffMeasTube (6344)

Prerequisite This parameter is only available for the Promass Q sensor.

Description Shows the temperature difference between the outlet and the inlet of the measuring tube.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffTubeCarr

Description Shows the temperature difference between the measuring tube and the carrier pipe.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Sensor index coil asymmetry

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAsym. (5951)

Description Shows the sensor index coil asymmetry (SICA) currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability

Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAReli (5952)

Description Indicates the reliability of the sensor index coil asymmetry value (SICA) currently measured.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Factory setting Bad

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation  Expert → I/O config.

 ► I/O configuration

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers
(3902-1 to n)

→  130

I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→ 130
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ 131
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→ 131
I/O alteration code (2762)	→ 131

I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

I/O module 1 to n information

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)

Description Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

User interface

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- PROFINET

Additional information

"Not plugged" option

The I/O module is not plugged in.

"Invalid" option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

"Not configurable" option

The I/O module is not configurable.

"Configurable" option

The I/O module is configurable.

The I/O module is configured for .

I/O module 1 to n type

Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)
Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Output; input 2", option D "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
Description	Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Current output * ■ Current input * ■ Status input * ■ Pulse/frequency/switch output * ■ Double pulse output * ■ Relay output
Factory setting	Off

Apply I/O configuration

Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
Description	Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No ■ Yes
Factory setting	No

I/O alteration code

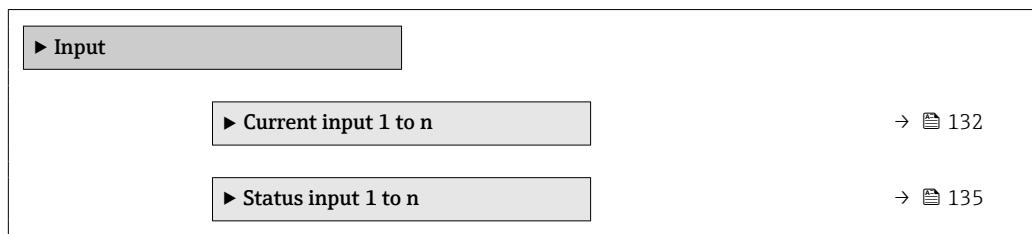
Navigation	Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)
Description	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
User entry	Positive integer
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The I/O configuration is changed in the I/O module type parameter (→ 131).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation

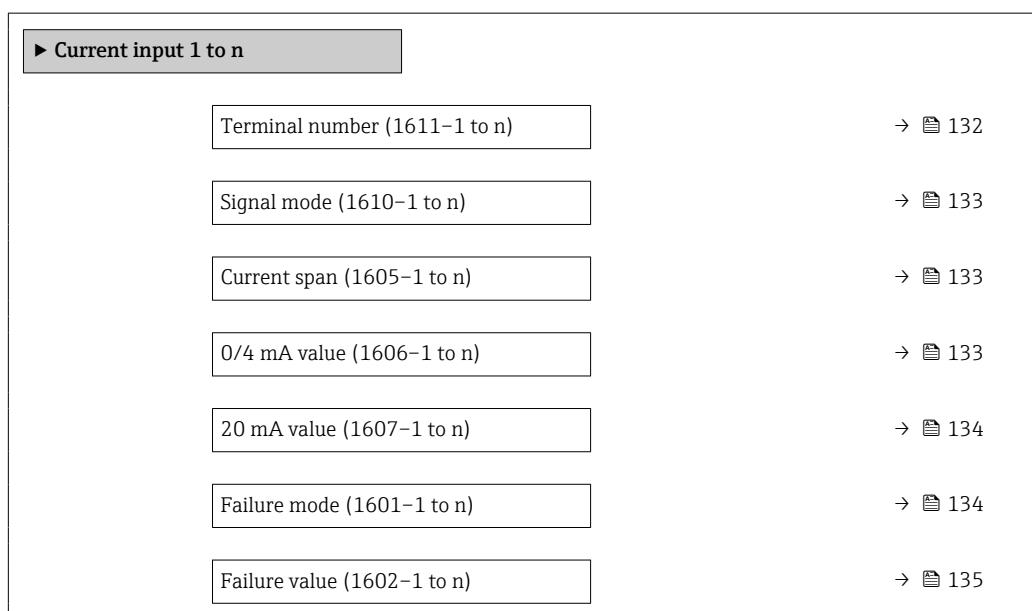
Expert → Input



3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



Terminal number

Navigation

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information

"Not used" option

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

Selection

- Passive
- Active *

Factory setting Active

Current span

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection

- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Factory setting Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

Additional information Examples



Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 140)

0/4 mA value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [133](#))
- Failure mode (→ [134](#))

Configuration examples

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [142](#)).

20 mA value**Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information*Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [142](#)).

Failure mode**Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [133](#)).

Selection

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Options*

- Alarm
An error message is set.
- Last valid value
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [135](#))).

Failure value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [134](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

Status input 1 to n	
Terminal number (1358-1 to n)	→ 135
Assign status input (1352-1 to n)	→ 136
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	→ 136
Active level (1351-1 to n)	→ 137
Response time status input (1354-1 to n)	→ 137

Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3) *
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information "Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign status input



Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection

- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override
- Zero adjustment
- Reset weighted averages *
- Reset weighted averages + totalizer 3 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information Selection

- Off
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1...3
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
The Flow override (→ 85) is activated.

Note on the Flow override (→ 85):

- The Flow override (→ 85) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Value status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface

- High
- Low

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Active level

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)

Description Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection

- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

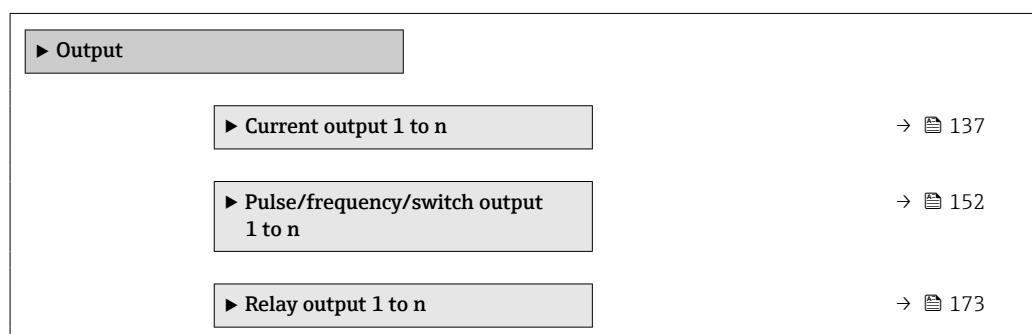
User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation

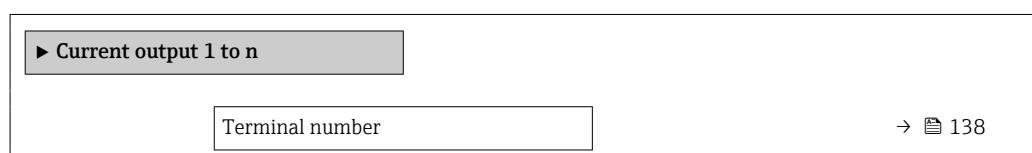
Expert → Output



3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



Signal mode	→ 139
Process variable current output	→ 139
Current range output	→ 140
Fixed current	→ 141
Lower range value output	→ 142
Upper range value output	→ 144
Measuring mode current output	→ 144
Damping current output	→ 149
Failure behavior current output	→ 150
Failure current	→ 151
Output current	→ 151
Measured current	→ 152

Terminal number

Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information

"Not used" option

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

Selection

- Active *
- Passive *

Factory setting Active

Process variable current output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)

Selection

- Off *
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Concentration *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index *
- Suspended bubbles index *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

Factory setting

Mass flow

Current range output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353-1 to n)

Description

Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.

Selection

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
- Fixed value

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

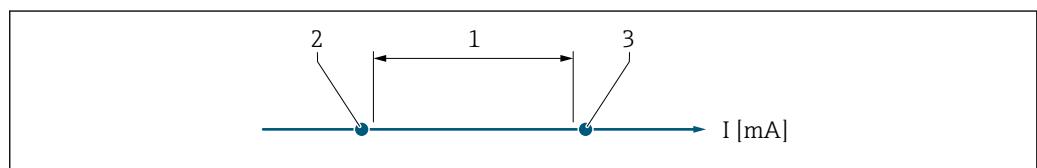
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 150).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144).

"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 141).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the two signal on alarm levels:



A0034351

- 1 Current range for process value
- 2 Lower level for signal on alarm
- 3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	0 mA	> 21.95 mA



If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

Fixed current**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

Description

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Lower range value output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367–1 to n)

PrerequisiteOne of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the start of measuring range.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 139). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144).

Dependency The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 139).*Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

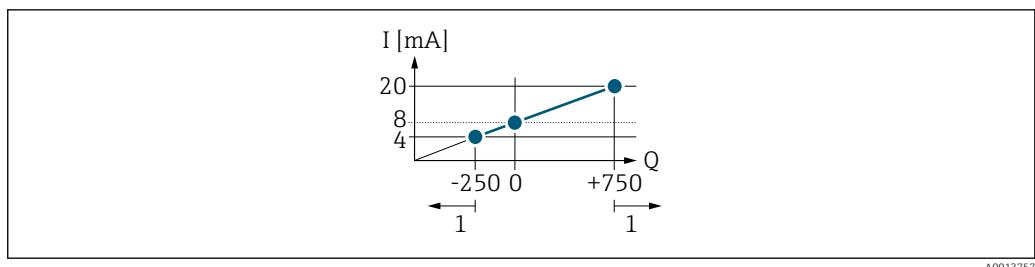
- Current span (→ 140)
- Failure mode (→ 150)

Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

Configuration example AMeasurement mode with **Forward flow** option

- **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m³/h)
- **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m³/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow

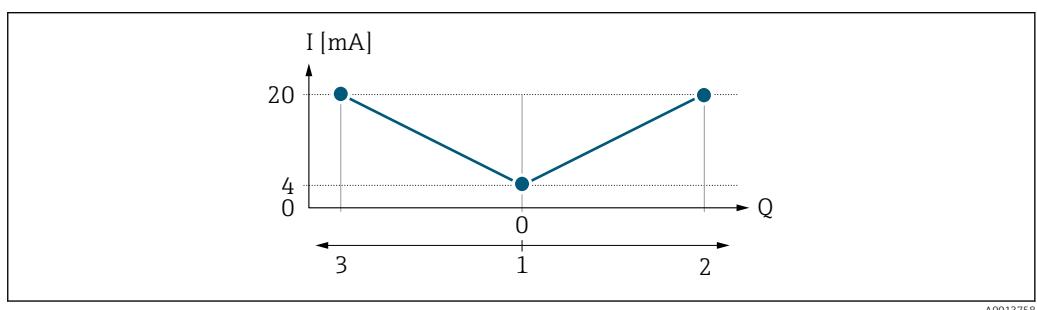
*Q* Flow*I* Current

1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

Configuration example B

Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option

*I* Current*Q* Flow

1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)

2 Forward flow

3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C

Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 144.

Upper range value output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Upp.range outp (0372-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [140](#)):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to enter a value for the end of measuring range.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [331](#)

Additional information*Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [139](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [142](#)).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [139](#)).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m³/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m³/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ [144](#)), different algebraic signs cannot be entered for the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [142](#)) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ [144](#)). The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

Configuration examples

Pay attention to the configuration examples for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [142](#)).

Measuring mode current output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Meas.mode outp (0351-1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [139](#)):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow *
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 139) is displayed below the parameter.

"Forward flow" option

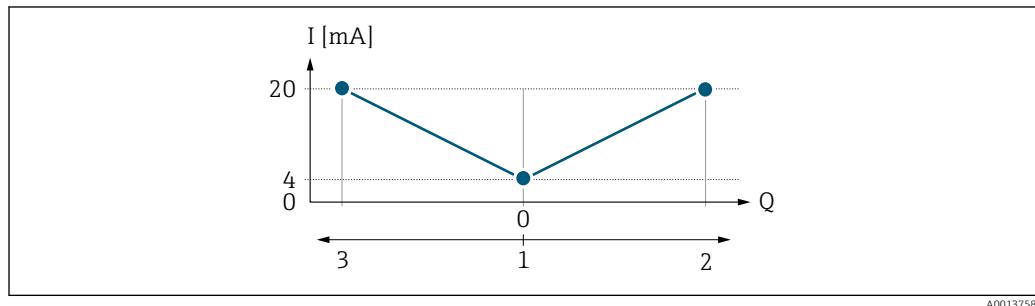
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) and the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
 - start of measuring range = $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
 - end of measuring range = $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the **$\triangle S441$ Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

"Forward/Reverse flow" option



I	Current
Q	Flow
1	Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
2	Forward flow
3	Reverse flow

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (\rightarrow 142) and **Upper range value output** parameter (\rightarrow 144) must have the same algebraic sign.
- The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (\rightarrow 144) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (\rightarrow 144) (e.g. forward flow).

"Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for intermittent backflow that can arise with displacement pumps due to wear or high-viscosity medium. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the **$\triangle S441$ Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

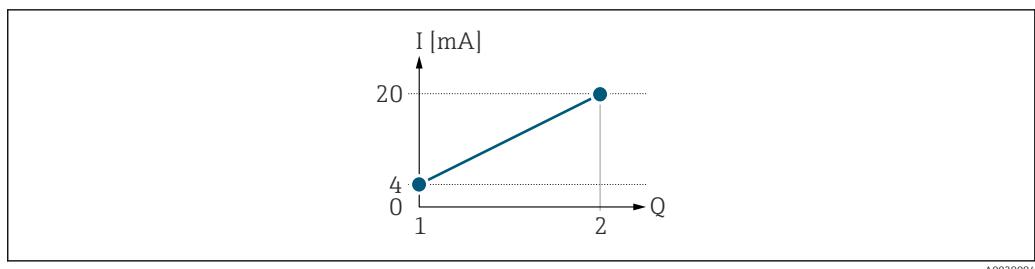
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

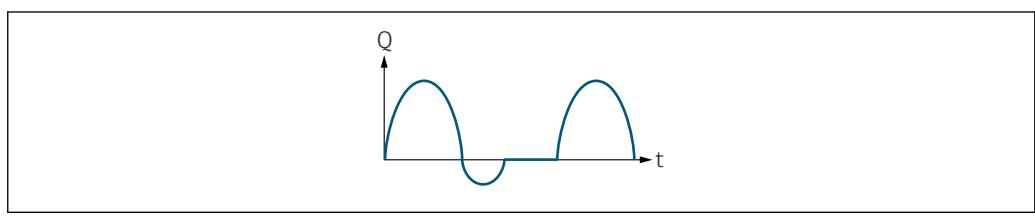
Example 1

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

**Fig 4 Measuring range**

- I Current
- Q Flow
- 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
- 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

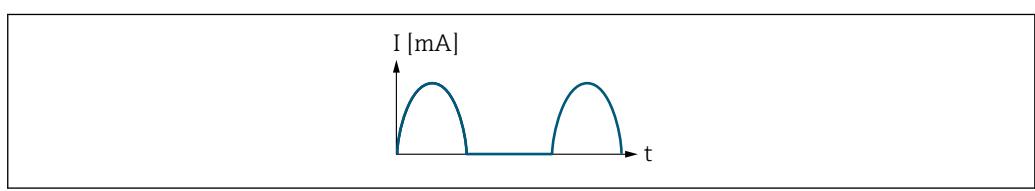
With the following flow response:

**Fig 5 Flow response**

- Q Flow
- t Time

With **Forward flow** option

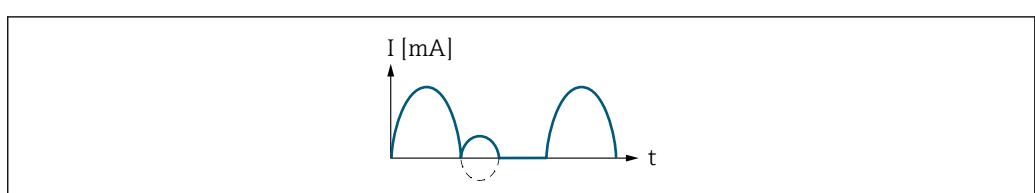
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.



- I Current
- t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

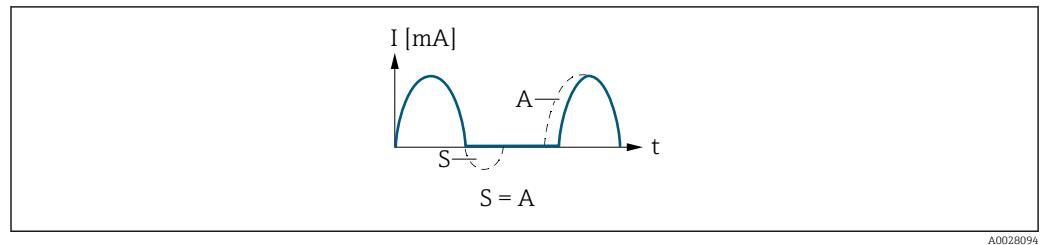
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



- I Current
- t Time

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

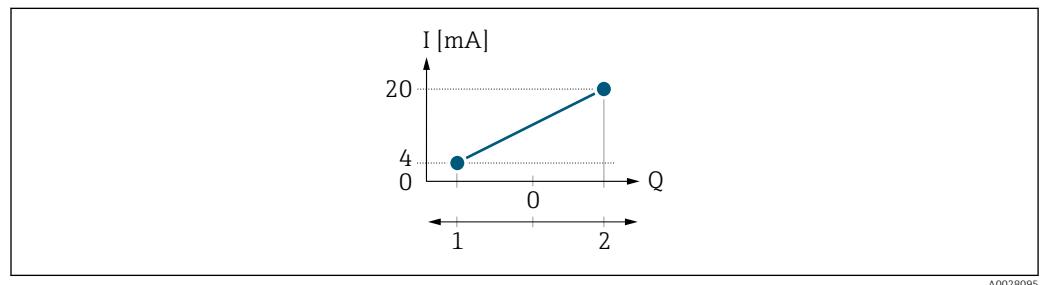
Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
 t Time
 S Flow components saved
 A Balancing of saved flow components

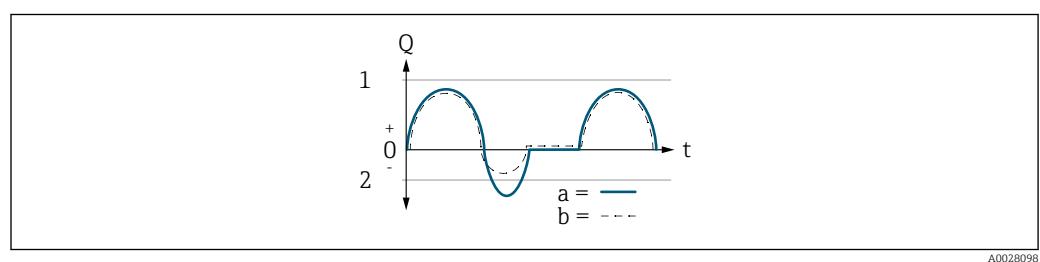
Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different signs**



6 Measuring range
 I Current
 Q Flow
1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

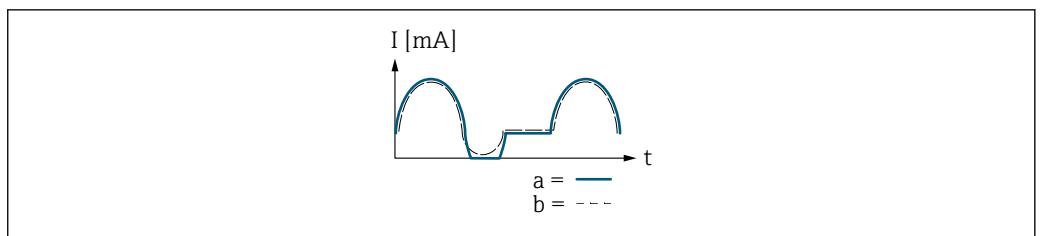
With flow a (\rightarrow) outside, b ($- -$) inside the measuring range



Q Flow
 t Time
1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)
2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With **Forward flow** option

- a (\rightarrow): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b ($- -$): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



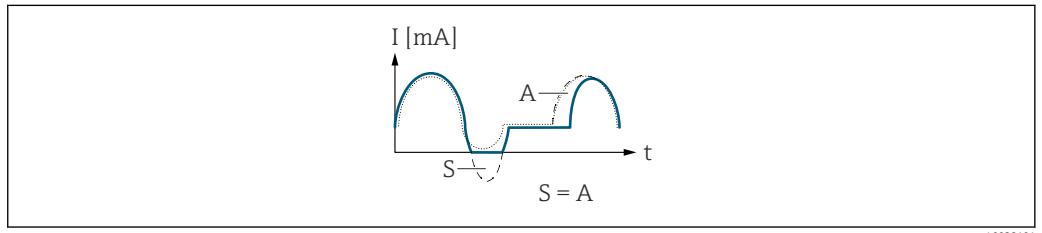
I Current
t Time

With Forward/Reverse flow option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 142) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 144) have different algebraic signs.

With Reverse flow compensation option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping current output



Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 139) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

1.0 s

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁶⁾) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Failure behavior current output**Navigation**

  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail.behav.out (0364-1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→  139) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→  140):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

Factory setting

Max.

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information*Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ [140](#)).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ [140](#)).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ [151](#)).

Failure current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [150](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting

22.5 mA

Output current**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)

Description

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measured current

Navigation  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)

Description Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	
Terminal number (0492-1 to n)	→  153
Signal mode (0490-1 to n)	→  154
Operating mode (0469-1 to n)	→  154
Assign pulse output (0460-1 to n)	→  156
Pulse scaling (0455-1 to n)	→  156
Pulse width (0452-1 to n)	→  157
Measuring mode (0457-1 to n)	→  158
Failure mode (0480-1 to n)	→  158
Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	→  159
Assign frequency output (0478-1 to n)	→  160
Minimum frequency value (0453-1 to n)	→  161
Maximum frequency value (0454-1 to n)	→  161
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476-1 to n)	→  161
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475-1 to n)	→  162

Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→ 162
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	→ 163
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→ 164
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→ 165
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→ 165
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	→ 166
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→ 166
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→ 167
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→ 167
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→ 170
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→ 170
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→ 171
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→ 171
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→ 171
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→ 172
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→ 172
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	→ 172
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→ 173

Terminal number

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3) *
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information

"Not used" option

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

Selection

- Passive *
- Active *
- Passive NE

Factory setting

Passive

Operating mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting

Pulse

Additional information

"Pulse" option

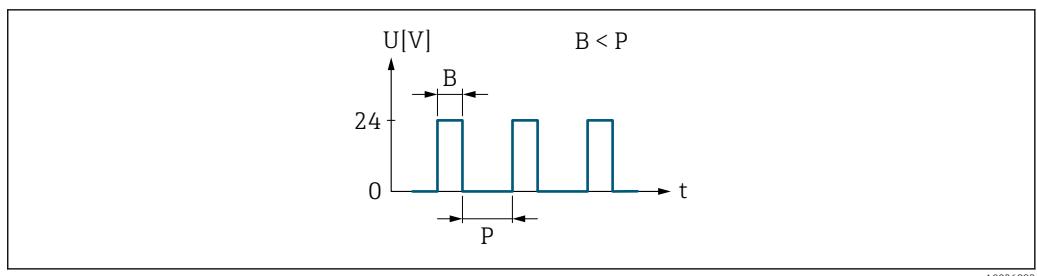
Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



■ 7 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

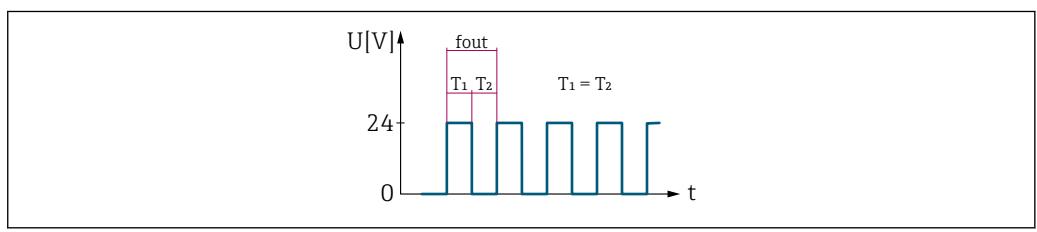
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with on/off ratio of 1:1

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronics temperature, oscillation frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



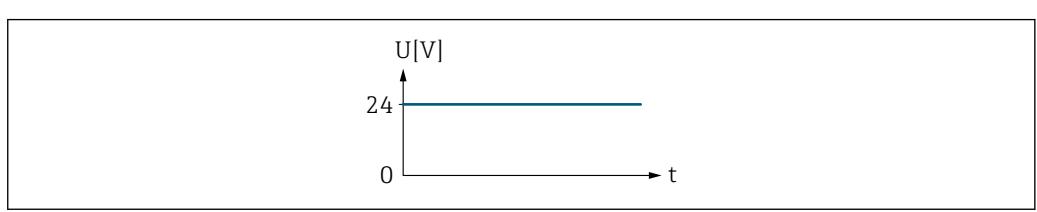
■ 8 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

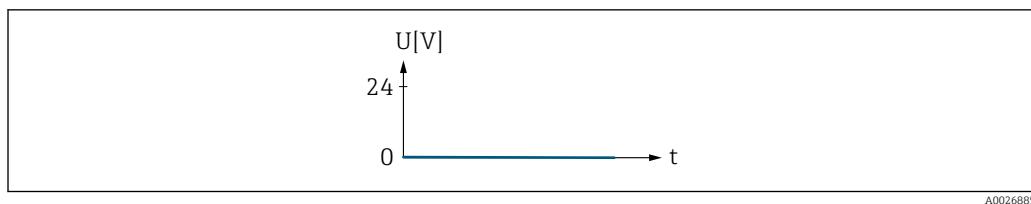
Alarm response without alarm



■ 9 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



10 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse output



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse (0460–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154).

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *

Factory setting

Off

Pulse scaling



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 156).

Description

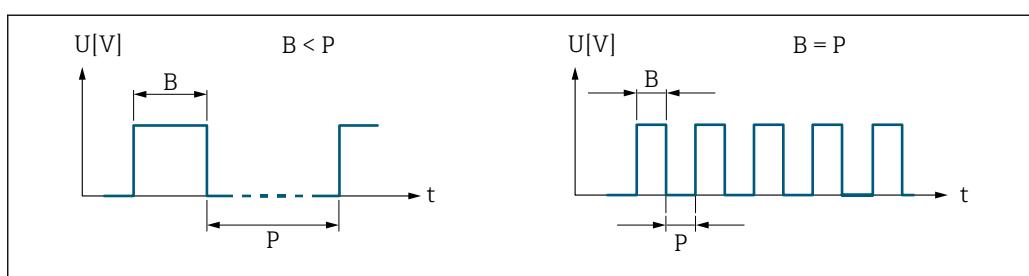
Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry	Positive floating point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 331
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.</p> <p>The lower the pulse value, the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ better the resolution. ▪ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the Assign pulse output parameter (→ 156).
Description	Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.
User entry	0.05 to 2 000 ms
Factory setting	100 ms
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Define how long a pulse is (duration). ▪ The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$. ▪ The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width. ▪ The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$. ▪ If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the 443 Pulse output 1 to n diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered
 P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Measuring mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 156):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow ^{*}
- Carrier mass flow ^{*}

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information*Selection*

- Forward flow
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation
The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 144)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 144)

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 156).

Description

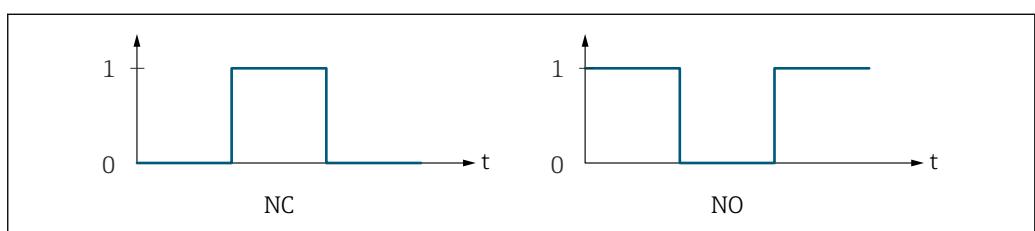
Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value ▪ No pulses
Factory setting	No pulses
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored. ▪ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off". <p>NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The Actual value option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Pulse option is selected in the Operating mode parameter (→ 154) parameter.
Description	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The pulse output is an open collector output. ▪ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
 1 Conductive
 NC NC contact (normally closed)
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [173](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [158](#))) can be configured.

Assign frequency output



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Minimum frequency value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 160).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Maximum frequency value



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 160).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Measuring value at minimum frequency



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 160).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 160).

Measuring value at maximum frequency



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)).

Measuring mode



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [22](#))

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description	Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Forward flow ▪ Forward/Reverse flow ▪ Reverse flow compensation
Factory setting	Forward flow
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see the Measuring mode parameter (→ 144)</p> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the Measuring mode parameter (→ 144)</p>

Damping output



Navigation	 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. (0477-1 to n)
Prerequisite	<p>In the Operating mode parameter (→ 154), the Frequency option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the Assign frequency output parameter (→ 160):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mass flow ▪ Volume flow ▪ Corrected volume flow ▪ Target mass flow * ▪ Carrier mass flow * ▪ Density ▪ Reference density * ▪ Concentration * ▪ Temperature ▪ Carrier pipe temperature * ▪ Electronics temperature ▪ Oscillation frequency 0 ▪ Frequency fluctuation 0 ▪ Oscillation amplitude 0 * ▪ Oscillation damping 0 ▪ Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 ▪ Signal asymmetry ▪ Exciter current 0 <p> Detailed description of the options Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping and Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display parameter (→ 22)</p>
Description	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.
User entry	0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element⁷⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time

Navigation

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [22](#))

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

⁷⁾ proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [149](#)
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
 - Flow damping
or
 - Density damping
or
 - Temperature damping

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451-1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting

0 Hz

Additional information*Selection*

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

- Defined value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ [165](#)) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

- 0 Hz

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Failure frequency**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected, in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [160](#)) a process variable is selected, and in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [165](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Output frequency

Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch output function



Navigation  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection

- Off
- On
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).

- On
The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).

- Diagnostic behavior
Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.

- Limit
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
Displays the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diagnostic behavior



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 166), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 166), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Concentration
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping
- Pressure
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *

Factory setting

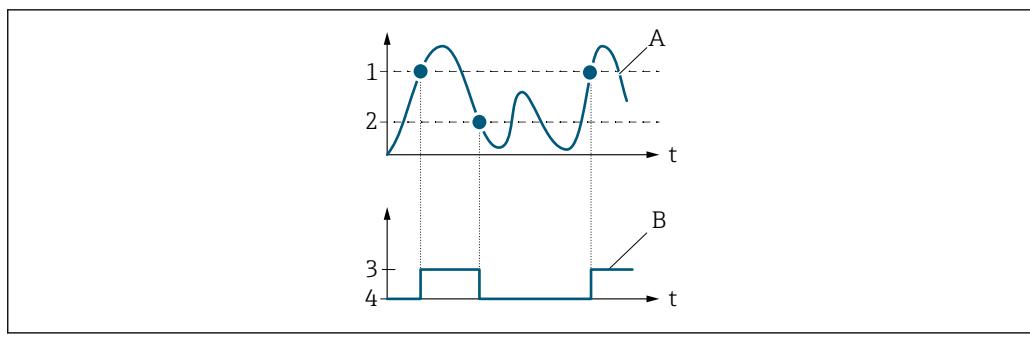
Volume flow

Additional information*Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

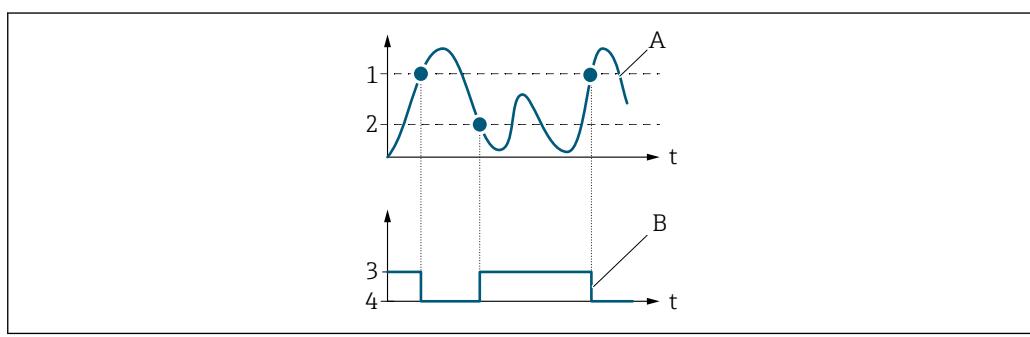


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

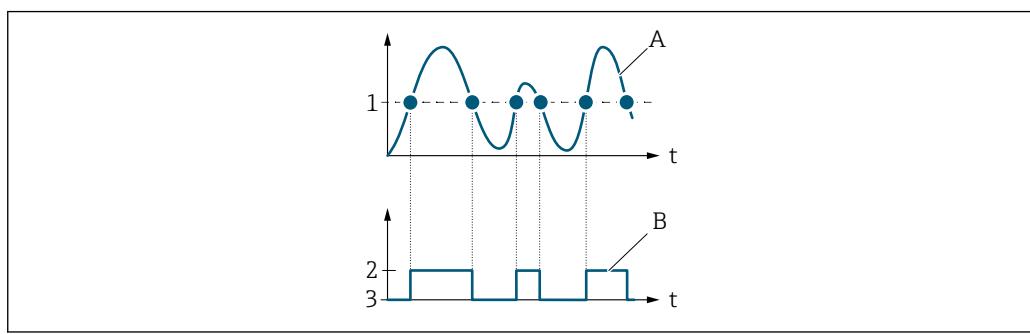


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 166).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 167).

Switch-off value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 166).

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 167).

Assign flow direction check

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [166](#)).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [166](#)).

Description Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

Selection

- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Binary output *
- Binary output *
- Binary output *

Factory setting Partially filled pipe detection

Additional information *Selection*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are active, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [166](#)).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [166](#)).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*

- Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

- Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

- Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch state

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [154](#)).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information

User interface

- Open
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal



Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

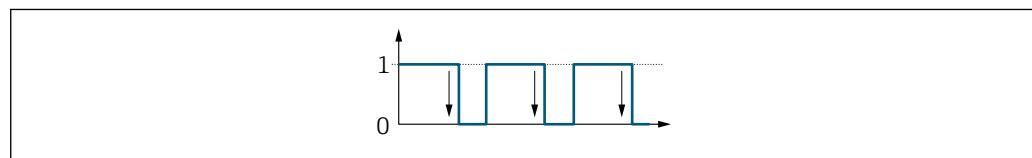
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

Additional information

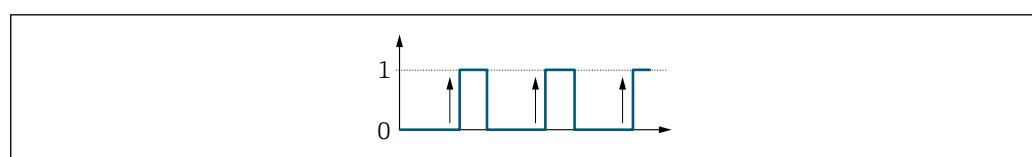
Selection

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

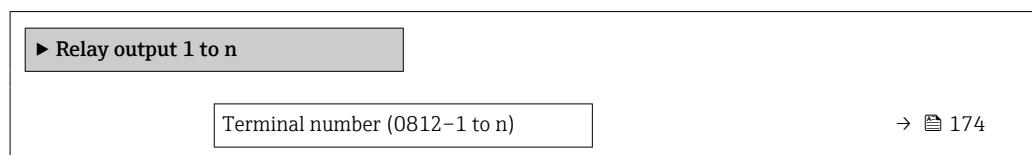
Yes option (passive - positive)



A0026692

3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n



Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→ 174
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→ 175
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→ 175
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→ 176
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→ 177
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→ 177
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→ 178
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→ 178
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→ 179
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→ 179
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	→ 180
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→ 180

Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information

"Not used" option

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Relay output function



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804-1 to n)

Description Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed ■ Open ■ Diagnostic behavior ■ Limit ■ Flow direction check ■ Status
Factory setting	Closed
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow). ■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign flow direction check



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Flow direction check option is selected in the Relay output function parameter (→ 174).
Description	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Mass flow ■ Corrected volume flow *
Factory setting	Mass flow

Assign limit



Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter (→ 174).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping
- Pressure
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign diagnostic behavior



Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 174), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm ▪ Alarm or warning ▪ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alarm The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ▪ Alarm or warning The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ▪ Warning The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→ 174), the Digital Output option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Partially filled pipe detection ▪ Low flow cut off ▪ Binary output * ▪ Binary output * ▪ Binary output *
Factory setting	Partially filled pipe detection

Switch-off value	
Navigation	 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→ 174), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the Assign limit parameter (→ 175).</p>

Switch-off delay



Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)
Prerequisite	In the Relay output function parameter (→ 174), the Limit option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.
User entry	0.0 to 100.0 s
Factory setting	0.0 s

Switch-on value



Navigation	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)
Prerequisite	The Limit option is selected in the Relay output function parameter (→ 174).
Description	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 175).

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 174), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Selection*

- Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

- Open

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

- Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch state

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

Powerless relay status

Navigation  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
The relay output is conductive.

3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication

► Communication	
► Physical block	→  181
► Application relation	→  187
► WLAN settings	→  189
► Web server	→  198

3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
PROFINET device name (2071)	→ 182
Device tag (4301)	→ 182
Descriptor (4311)	→ 182
Device location (4308)	→ 183
IPv4 address (4316)	→ 183
IPv4 default gateway (4318)	→ 183
IPv4 subnet mask (4317)	→ 183
Installation date (4312)	→ 184
Serial number (4307)	→ 184
Firmware version (4304)	→ 184
Hardware version (4303)	→ 184
Last change (4315)	→ 185
Manufacturer (4305)	→ 185
Device type (4306)	→ 185
Profile (4310)	→ 185
Profile revision (4319)	→ 186
Startup settings (4313)	→ 186
Alarm delay (4314)	→ 186
Configuration counter (4309)	→ 186
Target mode (4302)	→ 187

PROFINET device name

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → PROFINET DevName (2071)

Description Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant.

User entry Max. 240 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers

Factory setting eh-cubemass500-xxxxx

Additional information *Description*

The device tag corresponds to the device name ("Name Of Station" of PROFINET specification). The device name can be adjusted via DIP switch or the automation system.

Factory setting

Structure of the device tag:

eh-cubemass500-xxxxx

- eh: Endress+Hauser
- cubemass: Instrument family
- 500: Transmitter
- xxxx: Serial number of the device

Device tag

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (4301)

Description Enter a name for the measuring point to identify the measuring device in the plant.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)

Factory setting

Descriptor

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (4311)

Description Enter a description for the measuring point.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (54)

Factory setting

Device location

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device location (4308)
Description	Enter the location of the measuring point.
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (22)
Factory setting	

IPv4 address

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 address (4316)
Description	Shows the APL port IP address of the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	000.000.000.000

IPv4 default gateway

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 gateway (4318)
Description	Shows the IP address of the default gateway for the APL port of the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	000.000.000.000

IPv4 subnet mask

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 subnet mask (4317)
Description	Shows the subnet mask for the APL port of the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	000.000.000.000

Installation date

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → InstallationDate (4312)
Description	Enter date, e. g. date when the device was installed or commissioned.
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
Factory setting	

Serial number

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (4307)
Description	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	

Firmware version

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Firmware version (4304)
Description	Shows the device firmware version installed.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	00.00.00

Hardware version

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware version (4303)
Description	Shows the hardware version of the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	00.00.00

Last change

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Last change (4315)
Description	Enter the date when static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters) were last changed.
User entry	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
Factory setting	

Manufacturer

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer (4305)
Description	Shows the manufacturer of the measuring device.
User interface	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	17

Device type

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device type (4306)
Description	Shows the device type assigned by the manufacturer to the measuring device.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	Promass 300 500

Profile

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile (4310)
Description	Shows the profile ID of the PA profile.
User interface	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	38656

Profile revision

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile revision (4319)

User interface 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 1 026

Startup settings

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Startup settings (4313)

Description Indicates which configuration settings (factory settings unless otherwise specified by the controller) are applied on startup.

Selection

- None applied
- Only units applied
- All applied

Factory setting None applied

Alarm delay

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm delay (4314)

Description Enter a delay to suppress momentarily pending diagnostic messages.

User entry 0 to 60

Factory setting 0

Configuration counter

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Config. counter (4309)

Description Shows the number of changes made to static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters).

User interface 0 to 65 535

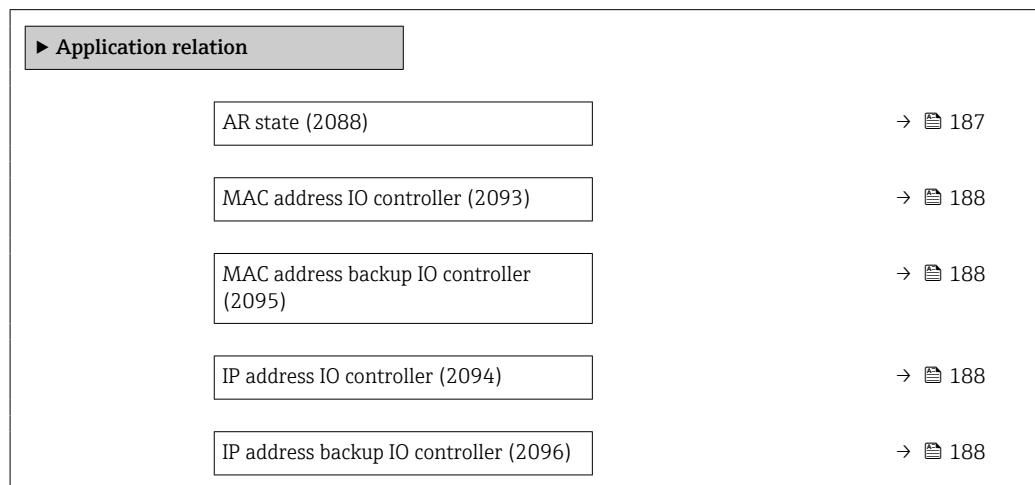
Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (4302)
Description	Select the target mode. The selected mode applies to all output function blocks.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Automatic ▪ Out of service
Factory setting	Automatic

3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Application relat.



AR state

Navigation	Expert → Communication → Application relat. → AR state (2088)
Description	Displays whether an active AR (Application Relation) connection has been established.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Active ▪ Not active ▪ Redundancy 1AR active ▪ Redundancy 2AR active
Factory setting	Not active

MAC address IO controller

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC IO contr. (2093)

Description Shows the MAC address of the only or of the primary IO controller.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

MAC address backup IO controller

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC backup IO c. (2095)

Description Shows the MAC address of the backup IO controller.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

IP address IO controller

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP IO controller (2094)

Description Shows the IP address of the only or of the primary IO controller.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

IP address backup IO controller

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP backup IO c. (2096)

Description Shows the IP address of the backup IO controller.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 190
WLAN mode (2717)	→ 190
SSID name (2714)	→ 190
Network security (2705)	→ 190
Security identification (2718)	→ 191
User name (2715)	→ 191
WLAN password (2716)	→ 192
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 192
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 192
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 192
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 192
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 193
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 192
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 193
SSID name (2707)	→ 193
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→ 194
Select antenna (2713)	→ 194
Connection state (2722)	→ 194
Received signal strength (2721)	→ 195
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 192
Gateway IP address (2719)	→ 195
IP address domain name server (2720)	→ 195

WLAN**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description

Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting

Enable

WLAN mode**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description

Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

Selection

- WLAN access point
- WLAN Client

Factory setting

WLAN access point

SSID name**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite

The client is activated.

Description

Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

User entry

–

Factory setting

–

Network security**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description

Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unsecured ■ WPA2-PSK ■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 * ■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. * ■ EAP-TLS
Factory setting	WPA2-PSK
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unsecured Access the WLAN connection without identification. ■ WPA2-PSK Access the WLAN connection with a network key. ■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 Access the WLAN connection with a password-based authentication protocol. ■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. Access the WLAN connection with a password-based protocol without server authentication. ■ EAP-TLS Access the WLAN connection with a certificate-based, two-way authentication of the client and network.

Security identification

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)
Description	Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Trusted issuer certificate ■ Device certificate ■ Device private key

User name

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)
Description	Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.
User entry	–
Factory setting	–

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

WLAN password

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

Description Displays the MAC⁸⁾ address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

8) Media Access Control

Factory setting	255.255.255.0
------------------------	---------------

WLAN passphrase

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
Prerequisite	The WPA2-PSK option is selected in the Security type parameter (→ 190).
Description	Use this function to enter the network key.
User entry	8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)
Factory setting	Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Assign SSID name

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)
Description	Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID ⁹⁾ .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Device tag ■ User-defined
Factory setting	User-defined
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Device tag The device tag name is used as the SSID. ■ User-defined A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name

Navigation	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The User-defined option is selected in the Assign SSID name parameter (→ 193). ■ The WLAN access point option is selected in the WLAN mode parameter (→ 190).
Description	Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.
User entry	Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

9) Service Set Identifier

Factory setting	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Cubemass_500_A802000)
------------------------	--

2.4 GHz WLAN channel



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

Additional information *Description*



- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna



Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

Connection state

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description The connection status is displayed.

User interface

- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting Not connected

Received signal strength

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)
Description	Displays the signal strength received.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Low■ Medium■ High
Factory setting	High

Gateway IP address

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

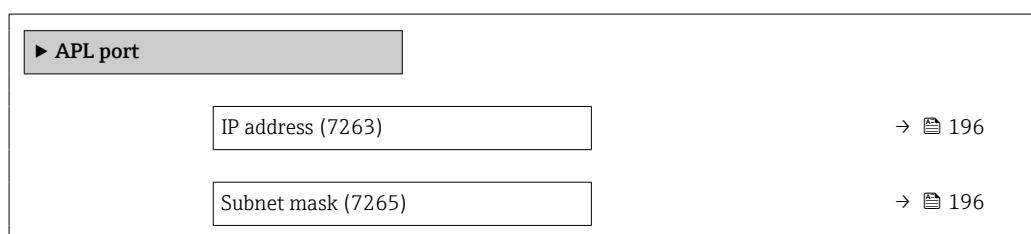
IP address domain name server

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
Description	Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.
User interface	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
Factory setting	192.168.1.212

3.6.4 "APL port" submenu

Navigation

  Setup → Communication → APL port



Default gateway (7264)	→ 196
MAC address (7262)	→ 196

IP address

Navigation Setup → Communication → APL port → IP address (7263)

Description Enter the IP address of the measuring device.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Default gateway

Navigation Setup → Communication → APL port → Default gateway (7264)

Description Enter IP address for the default gateway of the measuring device.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Subnet mask

Navigation Setup → Communication → APL port → Subnet mask (7265)

Description Enter subnet mask of the measuring device.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

MAC address

Navigation Setup → Communication → APL port → MAC Address (7262)

Description Shows the MAC address of the measuring device.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting**3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu***Navigation*  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface

► Service interface	
IP address (7209)	→  197
Subnet mask (7211)	→  197
Default gateway (7210)	→  198
MAC address (7214)	→  198

IP address**Navigation**  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → IP address (7209)**Description**

Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting

192.168.1.212

Subnet mask**Navigation**  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Subnet mask (7211)**Description**

Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting

255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Navigation   Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Default gateway (7210)

Description Display or enter the Default gateway (→ [198](#)).

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

MAC address

Navigation   Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → MAC Address (7214)

Description Displays the MAC¹⁰⁾ address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

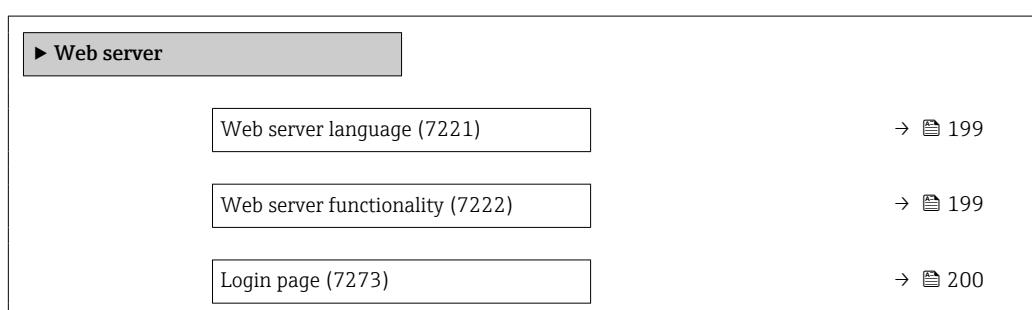
Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

3.6.6 "Web server" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Web server



10) Media Access Control

Web server language

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)
Description	Set web server language.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ English ■ Deutsch ■ Français ■ Español ■ Italiano ■ Nederlands ■ Portuguesa ■ Polski ■ русский язык (Russian) ■ Svenska ■ Türkçe ■ 中文 (Chinese) ■ 日本語 (Japanese) ■ 한국어 (Korean) ■ العربية (Arabic) * ■ Bahasa Indonesia * ■ ภาษาไทย (Thai) * ■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) ■ čeština (Czech)
Factory setting	English

Web server functionality



Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)
Description	Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ HTML Off ■ On
Factory setting	On

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be enabled again via the local display, the FieldCare operating tool or the DeviceCare operating tool.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Web server is completely disabled. ■ Port 80 is locked.
HTML Off	The HTML version of the Web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The complete Web server functionality is available. ■ JavaScript is used. ■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

Selection

- Without header
- With header

Factory setting

With header

3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Analog inputs

3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow

► Analog input 1 to n	
Assign process variable (11074-1 to n)	→ 201
Process value (11071-1 to n)	→ 202
Process variable unit (11072-1 to n)	→ 202
Damping (11073-1 to n)	→ 203

Process value status (11076-1 to n)	→ 203
Process value status (Hex) (11075-1 to n)	→ 203
Simulation (11080-1 to n)	→ 203
Simulation value (11078-1 to n)	→ 204
Simulated status (11079-1 to n)	→ 204

Assign process variable

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Assign variable (11074)

Description

Select a process variable.

User interface

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Density
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1
- Oscillation amplitude 0
- Oscillation amplitude 1
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1
- HBSI
- Current input 1
- Current input 2
- Current input 3
- Application specific output 0
- Application specific output 1
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Raw value mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Target mass flow
- Carrier mass flow
- Target volume flow
- Carrier volume flow
- Target corrected volume flow
- Carrier corrected volume flow
- Reference density
- Reference density alternative
- GSV flow
- GSV flow alternative
- NSV flow
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut *
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water volume flow
- Oil corrected volume flow
- Water corrected volume flow
- Concentration
- Dynamic viscosity
- Kinematic viscosity
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity

Factory setting

Mass flow

Process value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Process value (11071)**Description**

Shows the process value reported to the controller for further processing.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/h

Process variable unit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → ProcVariableUnit (11072)**Description**

Shows the unit of the process variable.

User interface

0 to 65 535

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	1.997
------------------------	-------

Damping

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Damping (11073)
Description	Enter time constant for input damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0 s

Process value status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Proc.ValueStatus (11076)
Description	Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad
Factory setting	Good

Process value status (Hex)

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → ProcValStatusHex (11075)
Description	Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
User interface	0 to 255
Factory setting	128

Simulation

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulation (11080)
Description	Switch simulation of the analog input on or off (Off = 0, On > 0).

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Simulation value

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulation value (11078)

Description Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/h

Simulated status

Navigation ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulated status (11079)

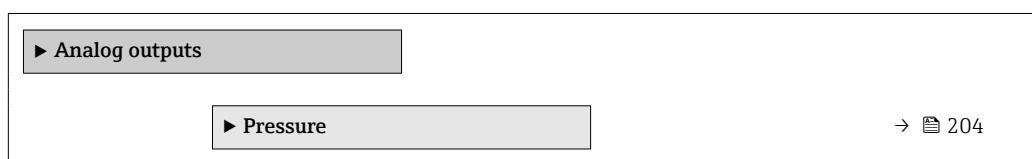
Description Specify the status of the simulated process value (Hex).

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 60

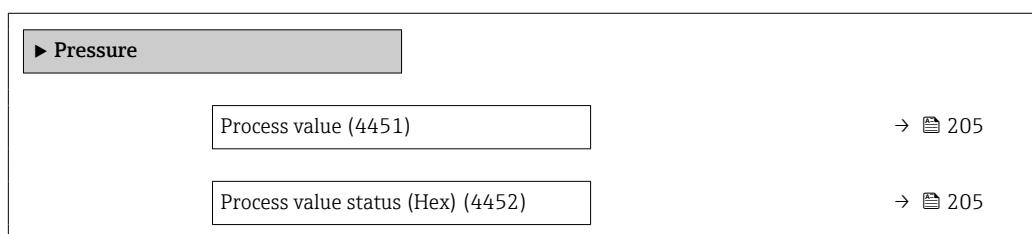
3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation ☐ ☐ Expert → Analog outputs



3.8.1 "Pressure" submenu

Navigation ☐ ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure



Process value status (4458)	→ 205
Process variable unit (4456)	→ 206
Failure behavior delay (4453)	→ 207
Failure behavior (4454)	→ 207
Fixed value (4455)	→ 207
AO block output value (4457)	→ 208
AO block output value status (Hex) (4460)	→ 208
AO block output value status (4461)	→ 208

Process value

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Process value (4451)

Description

Shows the process value reported by the controller for further processing.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0 bar

Process value status (Hex)

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → ProcValStatusHex (4452)

Description

Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller (Hex).

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

128

Process value status

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Proc.ValueStatus (4458)

Description

Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad
-----------------------	--

Factory setting	Good
------------------------	------

Process variable unit

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → ProcVariableUnit (4456)

Description Shows the unit of the process variable.

Selection
Other units
* None

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ °C *	■ °F *
■ K *	■ °R *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>
% *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ kg/Nm ³ *	■ lb/Sft ³ *
■ kg/Nl *	■ RD60°F *
■ g/Scm ³ *	
■ kg/Sm ³ *	
■ RD15°C *	
■ RD20°C *	

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

Other units
* °APIbase

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

- MPa a *
- MPa g *
- kPa a *
- kPa g *
- Pa a *
- Pa g *
- bar *
- bar g *

US units

- psi a *
- psi g *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	bar
------------------------	-----

Failure behavior delay

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → FailBehavDelay (4453)
Description	Enter a delay until in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’) the failure behavior specified applies.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

Failure behavior

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Failure behavior (4454)
Description	Select failure behavior in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fixed value ■ Last valid value ■ Actual value
Factory setting	Actual value

Fixed value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Fixed value (4455)
Description	Enter value to report in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’).
User entry	Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	0 bar
------------------------	-------

AO block output value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → AOBLOCKOUTValue (4457)
Description	Shows the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 bar

AO block output value status (Hex)

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → OutValStatusHex (4460)
Description	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing (Hex).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	128

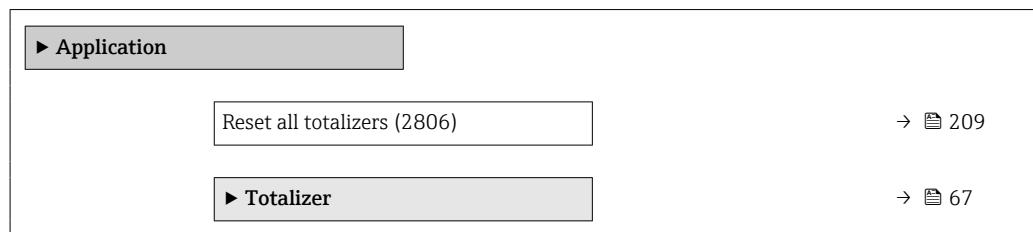
AO block output value status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → OutValueStatus (4461)
Description	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Good▪ Uncertain▪ Bad
Factory setting	Good

3.9 "Application" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application



Reset all totalizers

Navigation

Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

Selection

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

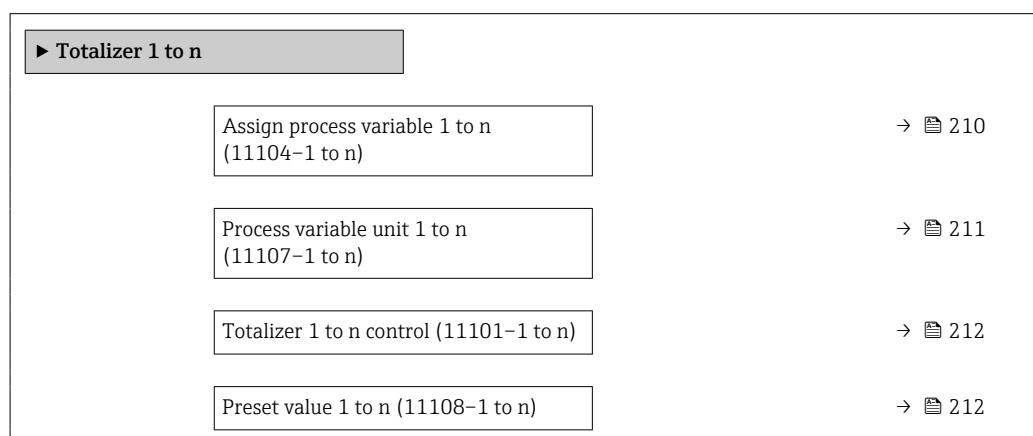
Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (11102-1 to n)	→ 212
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (11103-1 to n)	→ 212
Totalizer 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)	→ 213
Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)	→ 213
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n)	→ 213

Assign process variable 1 to n



Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → AssignVariab. 1 to n (11104-1 to n)

Description

Select process variable for totalizer.

Selection

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Raw value mass flow

Factory setting

Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Process variable unit 1 to n**Navigation**
 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → VariableUnit 1 to n (11107-1 to n)
Description

Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.

Selection*SI units*

- g *
- kg *
- t *

US units

- oz *
- lb *
- STon *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

- cm³ *
- dm³ *
- m³ *
- ml *
- l *
- hl *
- Ml Mega *

US units

- af *
- ft³ *
- Mft³ *
- Mft³ *
- fl oz (us) *
- gal (us) *
- kgal (us) *
- Mgal (us) *
- bbl (us;oil) *
- bbl (us;tank) *

Imperial units

- gal (imp) *
- Mgal (imp) *
- bbl (imp;oil) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units

- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units

- bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units

- NI *
- Nhl *
- Nm³ *
- Sl *
- Sm³ *

US units

- Sft³ *
- MSft³ *
- MMSft³ *
- Sgal (us) *
- Sbbl (us;liq.) *
- Sbbl (us;oil) *

Imperial units

- Sgal (imp) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

kg

Totalizer 1 to n control

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n control (11101–1 to n)
Description	Operate the totalizer.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Reset + hold▪ Preset + hold▪ Hold▪ Totalize
Factory setting	Totalize

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (11108–1 to n)
Description	Specify start value for totalizer.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0 kg

Totalizer 1 to n operation mode

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operat. mode 1 to n (11102–1 to n)
Description	Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Net▪ Forward▪ Reverse
Factory setting	Forward

Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → FailureBehav. 1 to n (11103–1 to n)
Description	Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Hold▪ Continue▪ Last valid value + continue

Factory setting Continue

Totalizer 1 to n value

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n value (11105–1 to n)**Description** Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.**User interface** Signed floating-point number**Factory setting** 0 kg

Totalizer 1 to n status

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n status (11109–1 to n)**Description** Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Factory setting Good

Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

Navigation  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106–1 to n)**Description** Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).**User interface** 0 to 255**Factory setting** 128

3.9.2 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  8

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration

► Concentration	
► Concentration settings	→  215
Liquid type (4032)	→  216
Carrier type (4039)	→  217
Water mineral content (4040)	→  217
Carrier reference density (4033)	→  218
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→  218
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→  219
Target reference density (4034)	→  219
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→  219
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→  220
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→  220
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→  220
► Concentration unit	→  221
Concentration unit (0613)	→  221
User concentration text (0589)	→  221
User concentration factor (0587)	→  222
User concentration offset (0588)	→  222
Reference temperature (4046)	→  222
► Concentration profile 1 to n	→  222
Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→  223
A 0 (4101)	→  223

A 1 (4102)	→ 224
A 2 (4103)	→ 224
A 3 (4105)	→ 224
A 4 (4107)	→ 224
B 1 (4104)	→ 225
B 2 (4106)	→ 225
B 3 (4108)	→ 225
D 1 (4109)	→ 225
D 2 (4110)	→ 226
D 3 (4111)	→ 226
D 4 (4112)	→ 226
► Mineral content determination	→ 226
Control mineral content determination (4041)	→ 227
State mineral content determination (4042)	→ 227
Carrier density during determination (4043)	→ 227
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→ 228

"Concentration settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett.

► Concentration settings	
Liquid type (4032)	→ 216
Carrier type (4039)	→ 217
Water mineral content (4040)	→ 217
Carrier reference density (4033)	→ 218

Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→ 218
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→ 219
Target reference density (4034)	→ 219
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→ 219
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→ 220
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→ 220
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→ 220

Liquid type

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Liquid type (4032)

Description

Select liquid type.

The measuring device already contains the density/concentration correlation for a range of binary mixtures. Please refer to table for information on the validity ranges with regard to temperature and concentration and for standard deviations of the approximation model for converting density to concentration.

3 sets of coefficients are available for user-defined media. The coefficients are determined from table values via FieldCare

Selection

- Off
- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Whey (Total Solids)
- Ethanol in water (OIML)
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Potassium hydroxide
- Ammonia in water

- Ammonium hydroxide in water
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- Sodium chloride in water
- %mass / %volume
- Coef Set
- Coef Set
- Coef Set

Factory setting Off

Carrier type



Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carrier type (4039)

Prerequisite The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216).

Description Select carrier medium type.

For the **%mass / %volume** option, it is possible to choose whether the carrier medium is water. If "water-based" is selected, the **"Carrier reference density"** parameter (→ 218), **Carrier linear expansion coefficient** (→ 218) and **Carrier square expansion coefficient** (→ 219) are not available. Instead, the density characteristic of water is determined using Kell's formula (ITS-90).

Selection

- Water based
- Not water based

Factory setting Water based

Water mineral content



Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Water mineral.c. (4040)

Prerequisite The following options are selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216):

One of the following options is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216):

- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide

- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- %mass / %volume

Description

Enter mineral content for water based carriers.

It is generally presumed that water is present as a carrier medium in pure form, i.e. fully demineralized. If the water contains minerals, these affect the density of the carrier medium and therefore the density of the mixture. This effect can be taken into consideration by entering the mineral content in the device.

If the mineral content is to be calculated, this is performed in a separate menu

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0 mg/l

Carrier reference density**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr. ref. dens. (4033)

Prerequisite

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 217).

Description

Enter reference density for carrier.

Density of the carrier medium at reference temperature if the **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1 kg/Nl

Carrier linear expansion coefficient**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.lin.exp.co. (4035)

Prerequisite

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 217).

Description

Enter linear expansion coefficient for the carrier.

Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0.0 1/K

Carrier square expansion coefficient

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.sq.exp.coe. (4037)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216) and the Not water based option is selected in the Carrier type parameter (→ 217).
Description	Enter square expansion coefficient for the carrier. Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K ²

Target reference density

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.ref.density (4034)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter reference density for target. Density of the target medium at reference temperature if the %mass / %volume option is selected.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1 kg/Nl

Target linear expansion coefficient

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.lin.exp.co. (4036)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter linear expansion coefficient for the target. Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K

Target square expansion coefficient

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.sq.exp.coe. (4038)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter square expansion coefficient for the target. Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K ²

Reference temperature expansion

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Ref.temp.expan. (4045)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter the temperature at which the specified reference densities of the carrier and target media are valid.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
Factory setting	20 °C

Create coefficients for liquid type

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Create coeff. (4001)
Description	Create coefficient set for selected liquid type. Adjust concentration values via user concentration factor and user concentration offset.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cancel■ Coefficient set 1■ Coefficient set 2■ Coefficient set 3
Factory setting	Cancel

"Concentration unit" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit

► Concentration unit	
Concentration unit (0613)	→  221
User concentration text (0589)	→  221
User concentration factor (0587)	→  222
User concentration offset (0588)	→  222
Reference temperature (4046)	→  222

Concentration unit**Navigation**
 Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. unit (0613)
Description

Select concentration unit.

Selection**Factory setting**

°Brix

User concentration text**Navigation**
 Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. text (0589)
Prerequisite

The **Coeff Set 1...3** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→  216) and the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→  221).

Description

Enter text for the user specific unit of the concentration.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)

Factory setting

User conc.

User concentration factor**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. factor (0587)

Prerequisite

The **Coef Set 1...3** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ 221).

Description

With user-specific unit: Enter a factor which is multiplied with the measured concentration value.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

User concentration offset**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. offset (0588)

Prerequisite

The **Coef Set 1...3** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ 221).

Description

With user-specific unit: Enter zero point shift which is added or subtracted to/from the measured concentration value.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Reference temperature**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Ref. temperature (4046)

Description

Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry

-273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

"Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n

► Concentration profile 1 to n

Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→ 223
A 0 (4101)	→ 223
A 1 (4102)	→ 224
A 2 (4103)	→ 224
A 3 (4105)	→ 224
A 4 (4107)	→ 224
B 1 (4104)	→ 225
B 2 (4106)	→ 225
B 3 (4108)	→ 225
D 1 (4109)	→ 225
D 2 (4110)	→ 226
D 3 (4111)	→ 226
D 4 (4112)	→ 226

Coefficients set name**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → Coeff. set name (4113-1 to n)

Description

Enter name for coefficients set.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)

Factory setting

Coef Set No.

A 0**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 0 (4101)

Description

Enter the coefficient.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -7.2952

A 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 1 (4102)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 15.1555

A 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 2 (4103)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -11.6756

A 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 3 (4105)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 4.4759

A 4

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 4 (4107)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -0.6615

B 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 1 (4104)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $0.7220 \cdot 10^{-3}$ E-3

B 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 2 (4106)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $38.9126 \cdot 10^{-6}$ E-6

B 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 3 (4108)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-1.6739 \cdot 10^{-9}$ E-9

D 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 1 (4109)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-0.0975 \cdot 10^{-2}$ E-2

D 2**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 2 (4110)

Description

Enter the coefficient.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

$-0.3731 \cdot 10^{-4}$ E-4

D 3**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 3 (4111)

Description

Enter the coefficient.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

$0.2957 \cdot 10^{-3}$ E-3

D 4**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 4 (4112)

Description

Enter the coefficient.

User entry

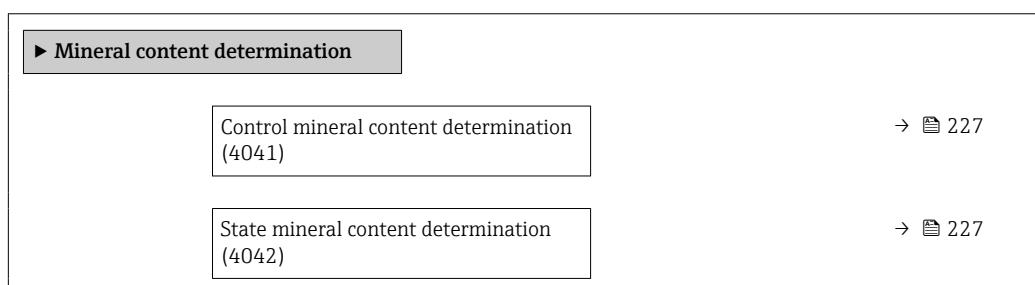
Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

$-0.1721 \cdot 10^{-5}$ E-5

"Mineral content determination" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content



Carrier density during determination (4043)	→ 227
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→ 228

Control mineral content determination



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Contr.min.determ (4041)
Description	Use this function to start or cancel mineral content determination. Select the Use result option to take the mineral content into consideration.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Cancel ■ Start ■ Use result *
Factory setting	Cancel

State mineral content determination

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → State determ. (4042)
Description	Displays the current status of mineral content determination.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In progress ■ Failed ■ Not done ■ Done
Factory setting	Not done

Carrier density during determination

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Carrier density (4043)
Description	Displays the current measured density of the water with minerals under process conditions. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→ 79).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/l

Process temperature during determination

Navigation   Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Process temp. (4044)

Description Displays the measured process temperature.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  82).

User interface -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

Factory setting -273.15 °C

3.9.3 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  8

Navigation   Expert → Application → Petroleum

 Petroleum	
Petroleum mode (4187)	→  229
Water cut mode (4190)	→  229
API commodity group (4151)	→  230
API table selection (4152)	→  230
Bitumen ASTM table (4186)	→  231
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153)	→  231
Alternative pressure value (4155)	→  231
Alternative temperature value (4154)	→  232
Shrinkage factor (4167)	→  232
S&W input mode (4189)	→  232

S&W (4156)	→ 233
S&W correction value (4194)	→ 233
Oil density unit (0615)	→ 233
Oil sample density (4162)	→ 234
Oil sample temperature (4163)	→ 234
Oil sample pressure (4166)	→ 234
Water density unit (0616)	→ 235
Water reference density unit (0617)	→ 235
Water sample density (4164)	→ 236
Water sample temperature (4165)	→ 236
Meter factor (4198)	→ 236
Density limit (4199)	→ 237

Petroleum mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Petroleum mode (4187)

Description

Select petroleum mode.

Selection

- Off
- API referenced correction
- Net oil & water cut
- ASTM D4311

Factory setting

Off

Water cut mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water cut mode (4190)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description

Select water cut mode.

Selection

- Calculated value
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting

Calculated value

API commodity group**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → API comm. group (4151)

Prerequisite

The following options are available if the **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229):

- A - crude oil
- C - special applications

Description

Select API commodity group of the measured medium.

Selection

- A - crude oil
- B - refined products *
- C - special applications
- D - lubricating oils *
- E - NGL / LPG *

Factory setting

A - crude oil

API table selection**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → API tab. select. (4152)

Description

Select reference density by API table.

Selection

- API table 5/6 *
- API table 23/24
- API table 53/54
- API table 59/60

Factory setting

API table 53/54

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Bitumen ASTM table

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → ASTM table (4186)

Description Select calculation table for density and specific gravity.

Selection

- >= 966kg/m³ (15°C)
- 850-965kg/m³ (15°C)
- >= 0.967 (60°F)
- 0.850-0.966 (60°F)

Factory setting >= 966kg/m³ (15°C)

Thermal expansion coefficient

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Therm.exp.coeff. (4153)

Prerequisite The **C - special applications** option is selected in the **API commodity group** parameter (→ 230) parameter

Description Enter the thermal expansion coefficient of the measured medium.

User entry $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $1674 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K

Factory setting $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K

Alternative pressure value

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternat. press. (4155)

Prerequisite The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Enter an alternative user-defined pressure value.

User entry 1.01325 to 104.43460935 bar

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Additional information The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 82)

Alternative temperature value

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternativ.temp. (4154)

Prerequisite The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Enter an alternative user-defined temperature value.

User entry -46 to 93 °C

Factory setting 29.5 °C

Shrinkage factor

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Shrinkage factor (4167)

Description Enter shrinkage factor.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1.0

S&W input mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W input mode (4189)

Prerequisite The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Select input mode for sediment and water.

- Selection**
- Off
 - Fixed value
 - External value
 - Current input 1 *
 - Current input 2 *
 - Current input 3 *

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

S&W**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W (4156)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed value** option is selected in the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [232](#)) parameter

Description

Enter a value for sediment and water in percent.

Use this function to enter a percentage to factor in a reduction in the volume flow due to the presence of sediment and water in the fluid.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

S&W correction value**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W correction (4194)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

- "Application package", option **EJ** "Petroleum"
- In the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [232](#)), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [58](#)).

Description

Shows the correction value for sediment and water.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

–

Oil density unit**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil density unit (0615)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [229](#)) parameter.

Description

Select unit for the density of oil.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	■ kg/m ³	■ SG60°F	■ lb/gal (imp)
	■ kg/l	■ lb/ft ³	■ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
	■ g/cm ³	■ lb/gal (us)	
	■ g/l	■ lb/bbl (us;oil)	
	■ SG15°C	■ lb/in ³	
	■ SG20°C	■ STon/yd ³	
	<i>Other units</i>		
	°API		
Factory setting	kg/m ³		

Oil sample density**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample dens. (4162)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description

Enter the value for the density of the oil sample.

User entry

470 to 1210 kg/m³

Factory setting

850 kg/m³

Oil sample temperature**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample temp. (4163)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description

Enter the value for the temperature of the oil sample.

User entry

-273.15 to 99726.8499 °C

Factory setting

15 °C

Oil sample pressure**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil samp. press. (4166)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description

Enter the value for the pressure of the oil sample.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Water density unit



Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water dens. unit (0616)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Select unit for the density of the water.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ kg/m ³	■ SG60°F	lb/gal (imp)	
■ kg/l	■ lb/ft ³		
■ g/cm ³	■ lb/gal (us)		
■ g/l	■ lb/in ³		
■ SG15°C	■ STon/yd ³		
■ SG20°C			
<i>Other units</i>			
°API			

Factory setting kg/m³

Water reference density unit



Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water ref. dens. (0617)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Select unit for reference density of the water.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ kg/Nm ³	■ lb/Sft ³	
■ kg/Nl	■ RD60°F	
■ kg/Sm ³		
■ g/Scm ³		
■ RD15°C		
■ RD20°C		

Factory setting kg/Nm³

Water sample density

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. dens (4164)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Enter the value for the density of the water sample.
User entry	900 to 1 200 kg/m ³
Factory setting	999.2 kg/m ³

Water sample temperature

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. temp (4165)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Enter the value for the temperature of the water sample.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C
Factory setting	15 °C

Meter factor

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Meter factor (4198)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Displays the current calibration factor for correcting the volume flow. The correction is required due to inaccuracies in the measuring device.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0

Density limit**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Density limit (4199)

Description

Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m³ values this limit value will be output.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/l

3.9.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation

Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc.

► Application specific calculations

► Application-specific parameters

→ 237

► Process variables

→ 240

"Application-specific parameters" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation

Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param.

► Application-specific parameters

Parameter 0 (6358)

→ 238

Parameter 1 (6359)

→ 238

Parameter 2 (6360)

→ 238

Parameter 3 (6361)

→ 238

Parameter 4 (6345)

→ 239

Parameter 5 (6346)

→ 239

Parameter 6 (6347)

→ 239

Parameter 7 (6348)	→ 239
Parameter 8 (6349)	→ 240
Parameter 9 (6350)	→ 240

Parameter 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 0 (6358)

Description Enter application specific value 0 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 1 (6359)

Description Enter application specific value 1 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 2 (6360)

Description Enter application specific value 2 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 3 (6361)

Description Enter application specific value 3 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 4



Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 4 (6345)

Description Enter application specific value 4 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 5



Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 5 (6346)

Description Enter application specific value 5 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 6



Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 6 (6347)

Description Enter application specific value 6 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 7



Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 7 (6348)

Description Enter application specific value 7 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 8

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 8 (6349)

Description Enter application specific value 8 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 9

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 9 (6350)

Description Enter application specific value 9 for application specific calculation.

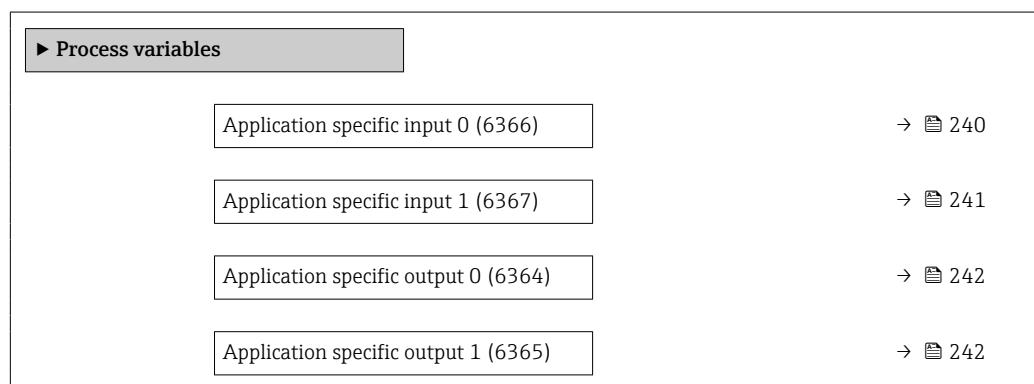
User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

"Process variables" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab.

**Application specific input 0**

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)

Description Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Fail-safe type application specific 0

Navigation  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 0 (2098)

Description Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 0.

Selection

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Off

Fail-safe value application specific 0



Navigation  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 0 (2099)

Description Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 0.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Application specific input 1

Navigation  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)

Description Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Fail-safe type application specific 1

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 1 (2100)
Description	Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 1.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Fail-safe value▪ Fallback value▪ Off
Factory setting	Off

Fail-safe value application specific 1

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 1 (65535)
Description	Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Application specific output 0

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)
Description	Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Application specific output 1

Navigation	  Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)
Description	Shows the calculated specific output value 1.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

3.9.5 "Medium index" submenu

The following additional parameters and settings are part of the Gas Fraction Handler function. Due to its use of two operating frequencies (MFT - Multi-Frequency-Technology), Promass Q can provide additional diagnostic information about entrained gas that is suspended in the process liquid and the measured density is $> 400 \text{ kg/m}^3$. The gas typically occurs in viscous liquids in the form of microbubbles or small bubbles.

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index

► Medium index	
Inhomogeneous medium index (6368)	→ 243
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (6375)	→ 244
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (6374)	→ 244
Suspended bubbles index (6376)	→ 244
Cut off suspended bubbles (6370)	→ 245

Inhomogeneous medium index

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index → InhomogMedIndex (6368)

Description

Shows the degree of inhomogeneity of the medium.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' diagnostic indicates the overall scale of two-phase flow associated with free bubbles.
- If the liquid does not contain entrained gas, the value is 0. For very high levels of gas content (e.g. associated with slug flow), the value is over 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with an increasing gas volume content. The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- Although the index shows a qualitative correlation to the severity of gas entrainment, it should not be understood on a one-to-one basis as the gas volume content.
- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reproducible under the same entrained gas conditions and can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms.
- Similarly, the diagnostic index can also be used to describe the relative share of solids in a liquid application or the relative share of a liquid phase in a wet gas application.

Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off inh. gas (6375)

Description

Enter cut off value for wet gas applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.25

Additional information

This parameter is used for wet gas applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m³, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

Cut off inhomogeneous liquid**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off liquid (6374)

Description

Enter cut off value for liquid applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.05

Additional information

This parameter is used for entrained gas in liquid applications or for solids in liquid applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m³, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

Suspended bubbles index**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → SuspBubblesIndex (6376)

Prerequisite

The diagnostic index is only available for Promass Q.

Description

Shows the relative amount of suspended bubbles in the medium.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

- This diagnostic index value describes the relative amount of microbubbles or small suspended bubbles in a process medium.
- If there is no entrained gas in the form of suspended bubbles in a liquid, the value is 0 or nearly 0, and for very high levels of suspended gas the value exceeds 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with increasing gas volumes, but the scaling is not linear in relation to the percentage gas content.
- The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- The 'Index inh. medium' can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms, but the index values cannot be interpreted on an absolute basis.

Cut off suspended bubbles**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off bubbles (6370)

Prerequisite

The parameter is only available for Promass Q.

Description

Enter the cut off value for suspended bubbles. Below this value the 'Index for suspended bubbles' is set to 0.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0.05

Additional information

This parameter is used for gas entrained in liquid applications in the form of suspended bubbles. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics

► Diagnostics	
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→ 246
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→ 247
Operating time from restart (0653)	→ 247
Operating time (0652)	→ 247
► Diagnostic list	
► Event logbook	

▶ Device information	→ 252
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 256
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 257
▶ I/O module 2	→ 258
▶ I/O module 3	→ 259
▶ I/O module 4	→ 260
▶ Display module	→ 263
▶ Data logging	→ 264
▶ Min/max values	→ 273
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→ 285
▶ Simulation	→ 297

Actual diagnostics

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 248).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronic failure

Previous diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronic failure

Operating time from restart

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
Description	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
Description	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

► Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→ 248
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→ 248
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→ 249
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→ 249
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→ 250

Diagnostics 1

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

Display

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

Diagnostics 2

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

Diagnostics 3

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

Diagnostics 4

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

Diagnostics 5

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

Display

i Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

Examples

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

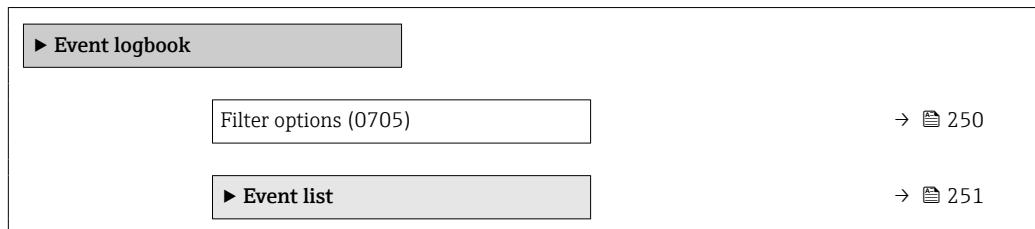
3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Viewing event messages

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

- i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
 - C = Function Check
 - S = Out of Specification
 - M = Maintenance Required

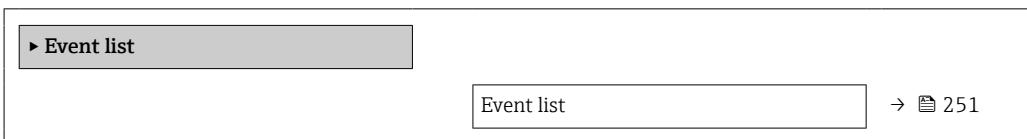
"Event list" submenu

i The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  250).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information *Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊗: End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- F271 Main electronic failure
⊖ 01d04h12min30s

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.10.3 "Device information" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

▶ Device information	
Device tag (0011)	→ 253
Serial number (0009)	→ 253
Firmware version (0010)	→ 253
Device name (0020)	→ 254
Order code (0008)	→ 254
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→ 254
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→ 255
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→ 255
Configuration counter (2751)	→ 255
ENP version (0012)	→ 255

Device tag

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. It is displayed in the header.

User interface

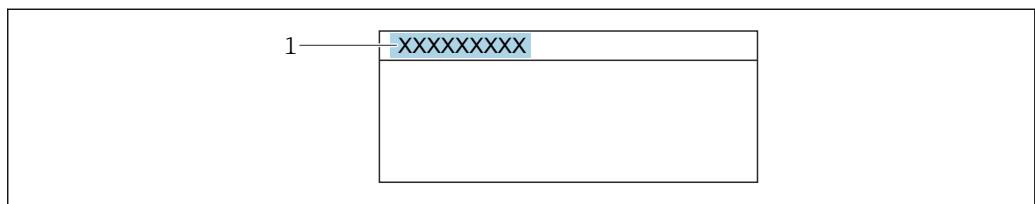
Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting

Promass

Additional information

User interface



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

 The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information

Description

Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information*Display*

The Firmware version is also located:

- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

Device name**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface

Cubemass 300/500

Order code**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description

Displays the device order code.

User interface

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information*Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Extended order code 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information*Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.



The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Extended order code 2**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 254)

Extended order code 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 254)

Configuration counter**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (2751)

Description

Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

User interface

0 to 65 535

ENP version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface

Character string

Factory setting 2.02.00

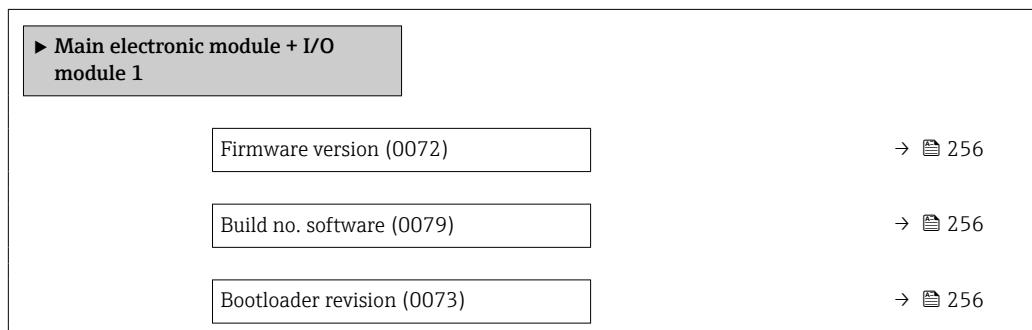
Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1



Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

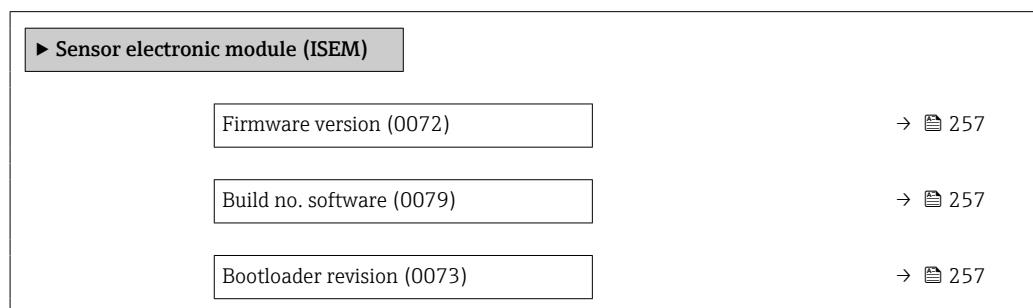
Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

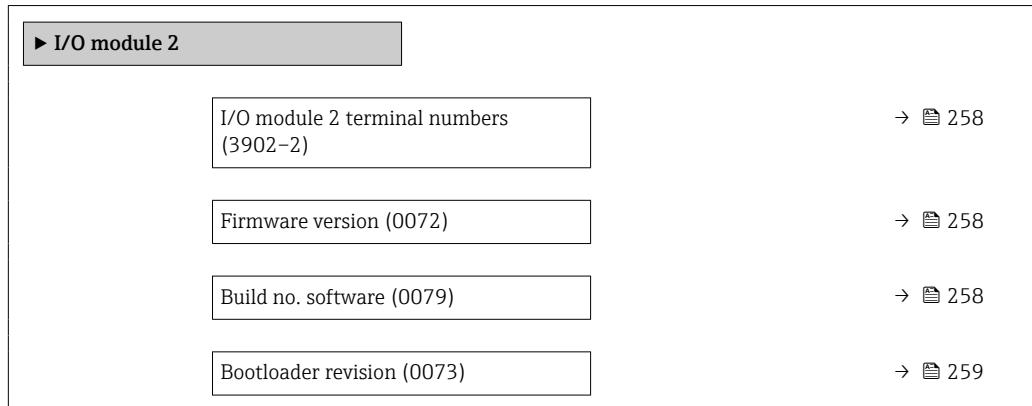
User interface

Positive integer

3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



I/O module 2 terminal numbers

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

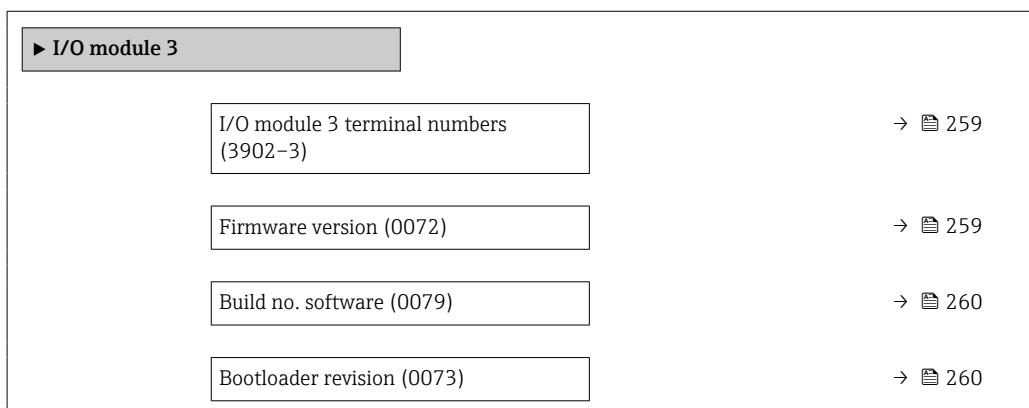
Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



I/O module 3 terminal numbers

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Firmware version

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

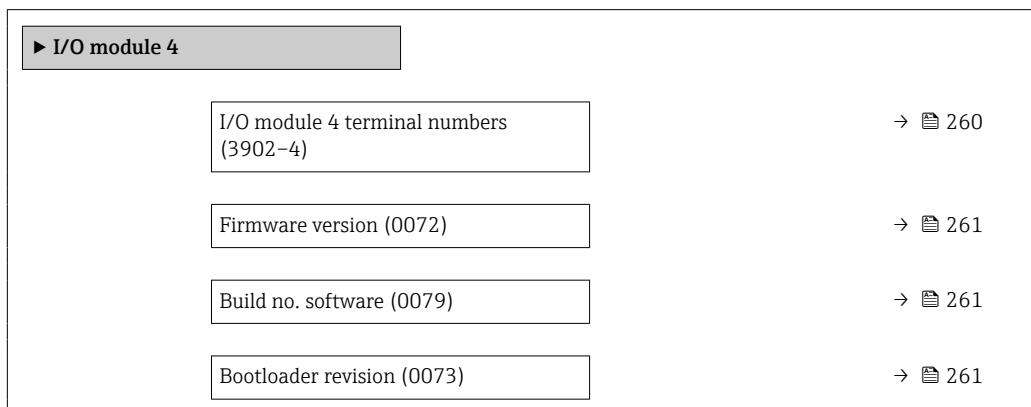
Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4

**I/O module 4 terminal numbers**

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902-4)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Firmware version

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.10.9 "I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4

► I/O module 4

I/O module 4 terminal numbers
(3902–4)

→  262

Firmware version (0072)

→  262

Build no. software (0079)

→  262

Bootloader revision (0073)

→  262

I/O module 4 terminal numbers

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902-4)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Firmware version

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

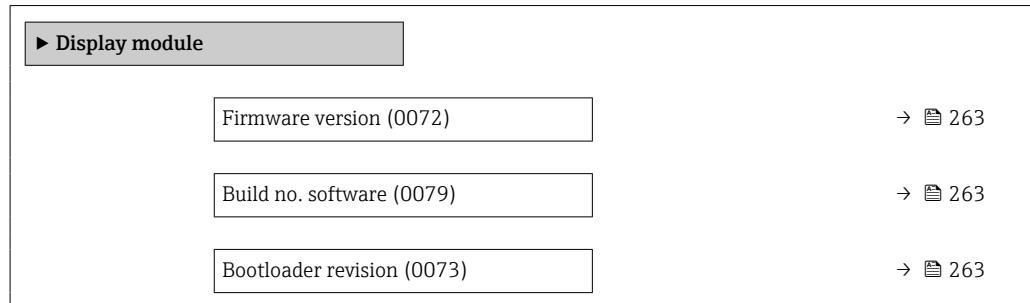
Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.10.10 "Display module" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface

Positive integer

3.10.11 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

▶ Data logging	
Assign channel 1 (0851)	→ 264
Assign channel 2 (0852)	→ 266
Assign channel 3 (0853)	→ 267
Assign channel 4 (0854)	→ 267
Logging interval (0856)	→ 267
Clear logging data (0855)	→ 268
Data logging (0860)	→ 268
Logging delay (0859)	→ 269
Data logging control (0857)	→ 269
Data logging status (0858)	→ 270
Entire logging duration (0861)	→ 270
▶ Display channel 1	→ 270
▶ Display channel 2	→ 272
▶ Display channel 3	→ 272
▶ Display channel 4	→ 272

Assign channel 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Concentration *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1 *
- Current output 2 *
- Current output 3 *
- Current output 4 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign channel 2



Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  264)

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign channel 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 264)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 264)

Factory setting Off

Logging interval

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 58).

Description Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry 0.1 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information**Description**

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{\log} :

- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{\log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging data**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).

Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

- Cancel
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description

Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting	Overwriting
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.▪ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 268), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
User entry	0 to 999 h
Factory setting	0 h
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Once data logging has been started with the Data logging control parameter (→ 269), the device does not save any data for the duration of the delay time entered.</p>

Data logging control



Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 268), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None▪ Delete + start▪ Stop
Factory setting	None
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ None Initial measured value logging status.▪ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.▪ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.

Data logging status

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 268), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the measured value logging status.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Done■ Delay active■ Active■ Stopped
Factory setting	Done
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.■ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.■ Active The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.■ Stopped Measured value logging is stopped.

Entire logging duration

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
Prerequisite	In the Data logging parameter (→ 268), the Not overwriting option is selected.
Description	Displays the total logging duration.
User interface	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0 s

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  58).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  264):

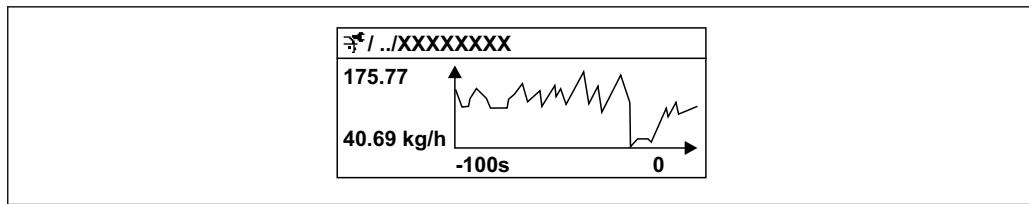
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Concentration *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information

Description



A0016357

 11 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

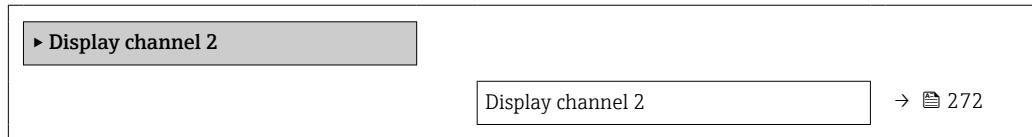
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → [271](#)

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → [271](#)

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

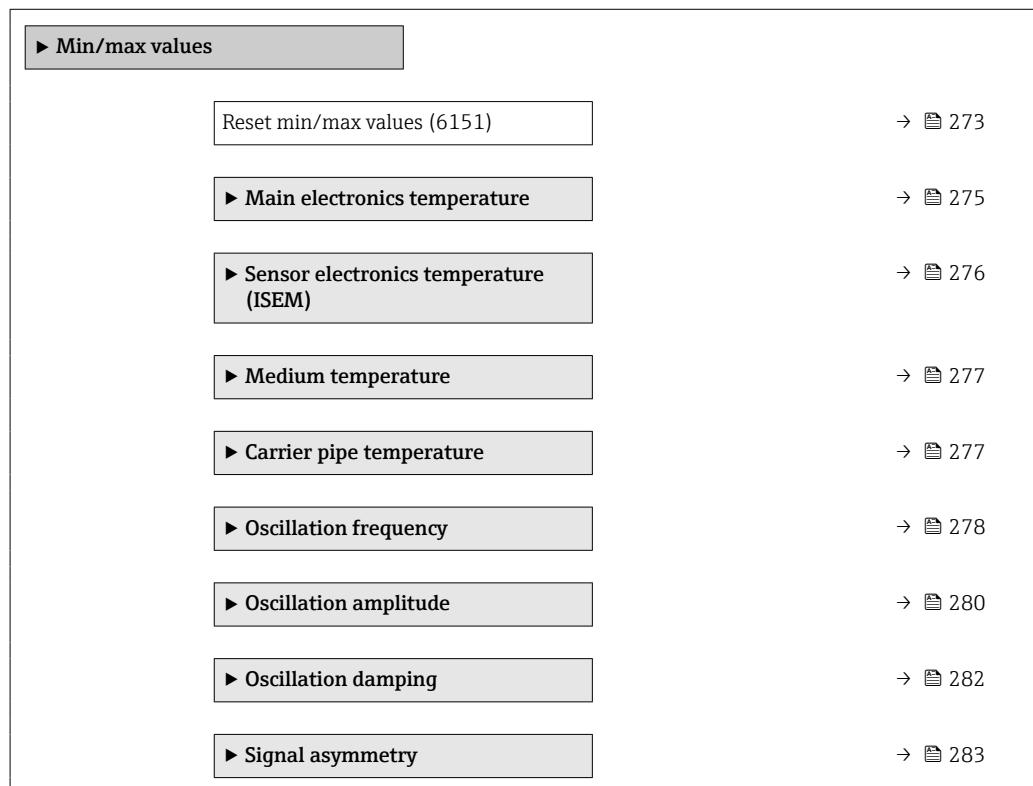
Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter →  271

3.10.12 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



Item	Page Number
▶ Min/max values	
Reset min/max values (6151)	→  273
▶ Main electronics temperature	→  275
▶ Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)	→  276
▶ Medium temperature	→  277
▶ Carrier pipe temperature	→  277
▶ Oscillation frequency	→  278
▶ Oscillation amplitude	→  280
▶ Oscillation damping	→  282
▶ Signal asymmetry	→  283

Reset min/max values 

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

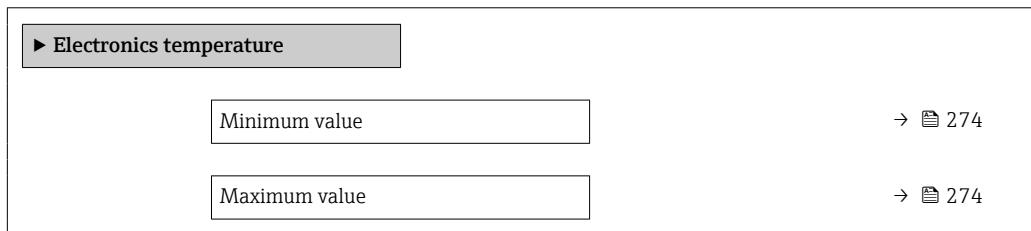
Description Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping
- Torsion oscillation damping *
- Oscillation frequency
- Torsion oscillation frequency *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *

Factory setting

Cancel

"Electronics temperature" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp
**Minimum value****Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Minimum value (6052)
Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [82](#))

Maximum value**Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Maximum value (6051)
Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

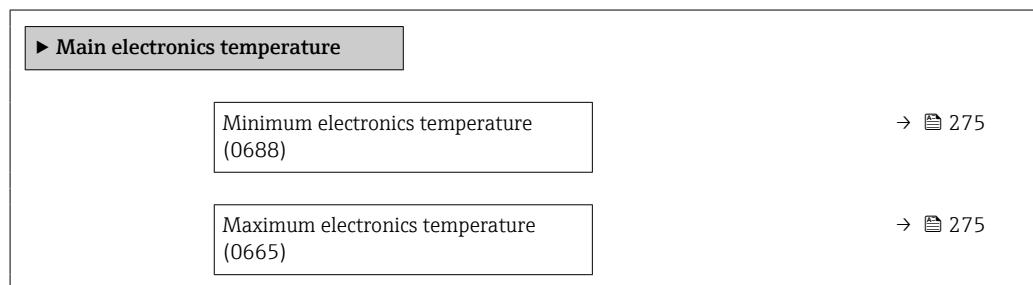


The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

"Main electronics temperature" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



Minimum electronics temperature

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Min.electr.temp. (0688)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency



The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

Maximum electronics temperature

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Max.electr.temp. (0665)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface

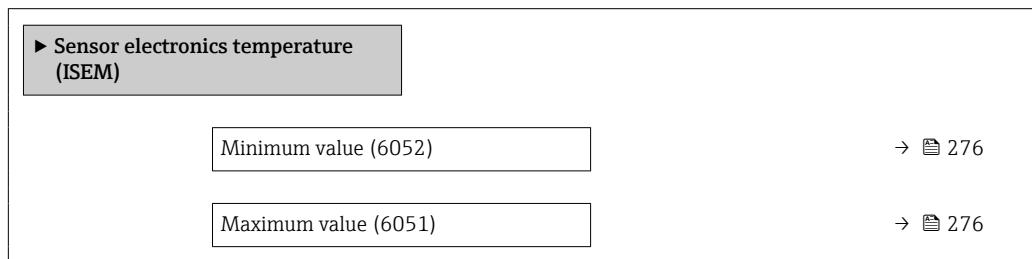
Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [82](#))

"Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp



Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6051)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [82](#))

Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6052)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

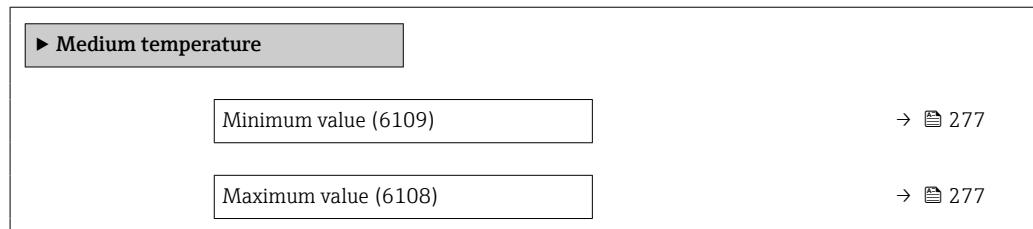
Additional information*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [82](#))

"Medium temperature" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)

Description

Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

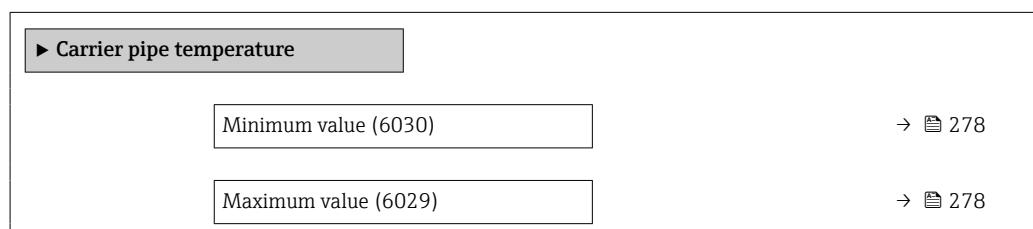
Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 82)

"Carrier pipe temperature" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.



Minimum value

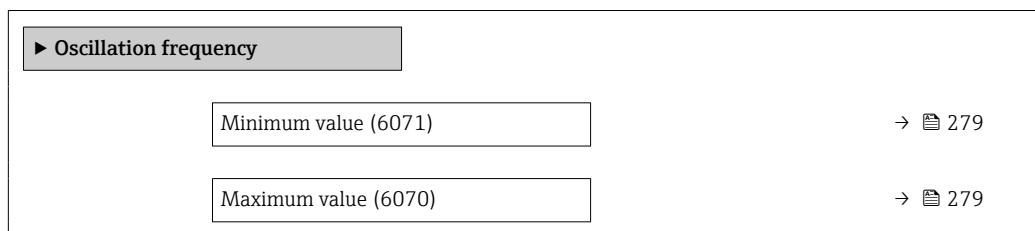
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
Prerequisite	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 82)

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)
Prerequisite	For the following order code "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 82)

"Oscillation frequency" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency



Minimum value

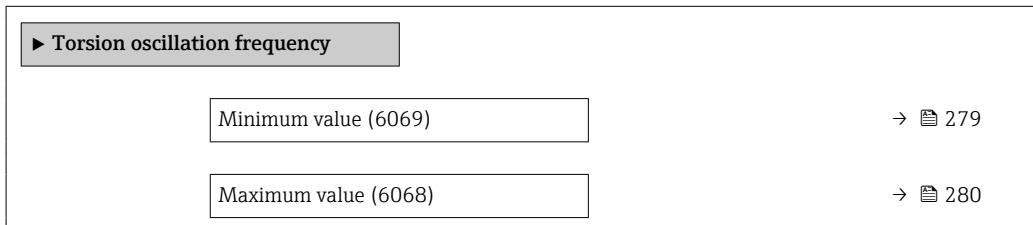
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation frequency" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq.

**Minimum value**

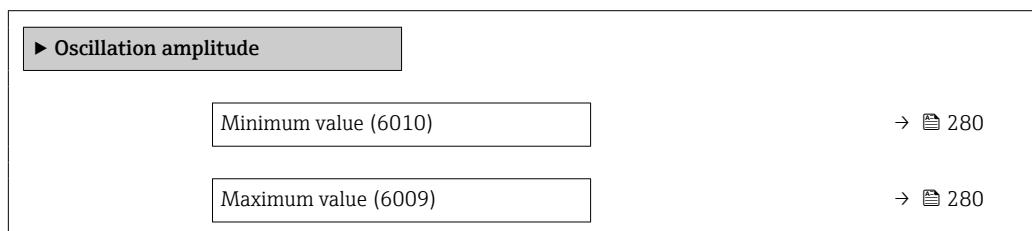
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Minimum value (6069)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q.
	For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Maximum value (6068)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Oscillation amplitude" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude

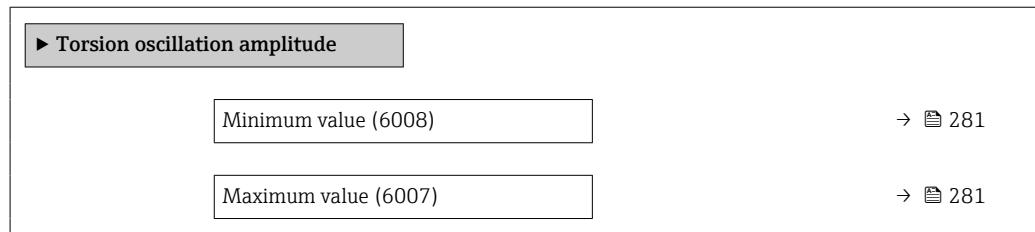


Minimum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation amplitude" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp.

Minimum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Minimum value (6008)**Prerequisite** Only available for Promass I and Q.

For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Maximum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Maximum value (6007)**Prerequisite** Only available for Promass I and Q.

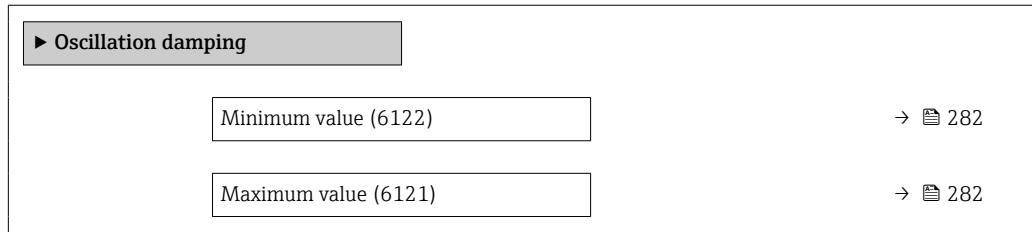
For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description

Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

"Oscillation damping" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping

Minimum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface

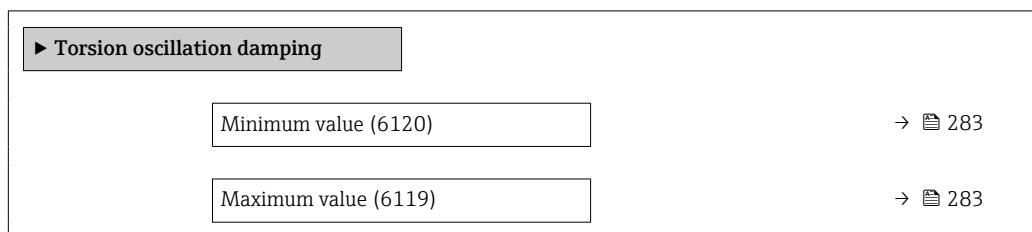
Signed floating-point number

Maximum value**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

"Torsion oscillation damping" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp.

Minimum value

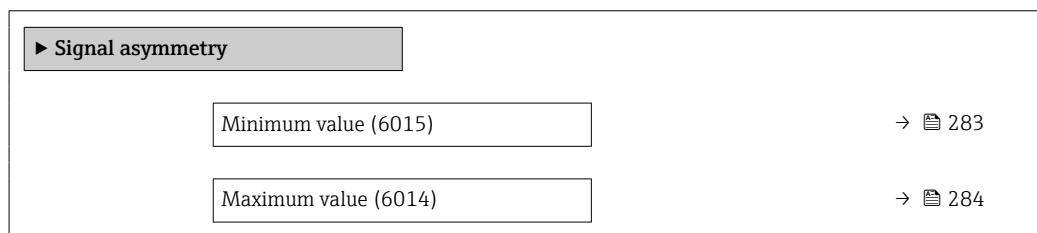
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Minimum value (6120)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.damp. → Maximum value (6119)
Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



Minimum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

Maximum value

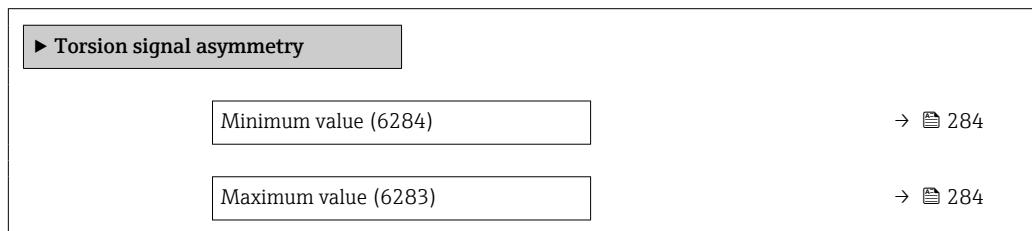
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)
------------	---

Description	Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.
-------------	--

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

"Torsion signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm.



Minimum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Minimum value (6284)
------------	--

Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q.
--------------	---

For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
-------------	---

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

Maximum value

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Maximum value (6283)
------------	--

Prerequisite	 Only available for Promass I and Q.
--------------	---

For the following order code:
 "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description	Displays the highest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

3.10.13 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**: Special Documentation for the device → [8](#)

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn.

► Heartbeat Technology	
► Heartbeat base settings	→ 285
► Performing verification	→ 286
► Verification results	→ 292
► Heartbeat Monitoring	→ 295
► Monitoring results	→ 296

"Heartbeat base settings" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings

► Heartbeat base settings	
Plant operator (2754)	→ 285
Location (2755)	→ 286

Plant operator



Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Plant operator (2754)
Description	Use this function to enter the plant operator.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Location**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Location (2755)

Description

Use this function to enter the location.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

"Performing verification" wizard*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific.

► Performing verification	
Year (2846)	→ 287
Month (2845)	→ 287
Day (2842)	→ 287
Hour (2843)	→ 288
AM/PM (2813)	→ 288
Minute (2844)	→ 288
Verification mode (12105)	→ 289
External device information (12101)	→ 289
Start verification (12127)	→ 289
Progress (2808)	→ 290
Measured values (12102)	→ 290
Output values (12103)	→ 291
Status (12153)	→ 291
Verification result (12149)	→ 291

Year

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Year (2846)
Prerequisite	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
Description	Use this function to enter the year of recalibration.
User entry	9 to 99
Factory setting	10

Month

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Month (2845)
Prerequisite	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
Description	Use this function to select the month of recalibration.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ January■ February■ March■ April■ May■ June■ July■ August■ September■ October■ November■ December
Factory setting	January

Day

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Day (2842)
Prerequisite	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
Description	Use this function to enter the day of the month of recalibration.
User entry	1 to 31 d
Factory setting	1 d

Hour

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Hour (2843)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the hour of recalibration.

User entry 0 to 23 h

Factory setting 12 h

AM/PM

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → AM/PM (2813)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

The **dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm** option or the **mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm** option is selected in the **Date/time format** parameter (2812) (→ 83).

Description Use this function to select the time entry in the morning (**AM** option) or afternoon (**PM** option) in the case of 12-hour notation.

Selection
■ AM
■ PM

Factory setting AM

Minute

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Minute (2844)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the minutes of recalibration.

User entry 0 to 59 min

Factory setting 0 min

Verification mode

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verificat. mode (12105)
Prerequisite	Can be edited if verification status is not active.
Description	Select verification mode. Standard verification: Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables. Extended verification: Similar to internal verification but with the entry of external measured variables (see also "Measured values" parameter).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Standard verification▪ Extended verification
Factory setting	Standard verification

External device information

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Ext. device info (12101)
Prerequisite	With the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The Extended verification option is selected in the Verification mode parameter (→ 289).▪ Can be edited if the verification status is not active.
Description	Record measuring equipment for extended verification.
User entry	Free text entry
Factory setting	–

Start verification

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Start verificat. (12127)
Description	Start the verification. To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the Start option.

Selection

- Cancel
- Output 1 low value *
- Output 1 high value *
- Output 2 low value *
- Output 2 high value *
- Output 3 low value *
- Output 3 high value *
- Output 4 low value *
- Output 4 high value *
- Frequency output 1 *
- Pulse output 1 *
- Frequency output 2 *
- Pulse output 2 *
- Frequency output 3 *
- Double pulse output *
- Start

Factory setting

Cancel

Progress**Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verify. → Progress (2808)
Description

The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface

0 to 100 %

Measured values**Navigation**
 Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verify. → Measured val. (12102)
Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Start verification** parameter (→  289):

- Output 1 low value
- Output 1 high value
- Output 2 low value
- Output 2 high value
- Frequency output 1
- Pulse output 1

Description

Use this function to enter the measured values (actual values) for the external measured variables:

- Current output: Output current in [mA]
- Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz]
- Double pulse output: Output frequency in [Hz]

User entry

Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	0
------------------------	---

Output values

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Output values (12103)
Description	Displays the simulated output values (target values) for the external measured variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Current output: Output current in [mA].▪ Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	-

Status

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Status (12153)
Description	Displays the current status of the verification.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Done▪ Busy▪ Failed▪ Not done

Verification result

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verific. result (12149)
Description	Displays the overall result of the verification.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Not supported▪ Passed▪ Not done▪ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

"Verification results" submenu**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results

 Verification results	
Date/time (manually entered) (12142)	→  292
Verification ID (12141)	→  292
Operating time (12126)	→  293
Verification result (12149)	→  293
Sensor (12152)	→  293
HBSI (12167)	→  294
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	→  294
I/O module (12145)	→  294
System status (12109)	→  295

Date/time (manually entered)

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Date/time (12142)**Prerequisite**

The verification has been performed.

Description

Date and time.

User interface

dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm

Factory setting

1 January 2010; 12:00

Verification ID

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verification ID (12141)**Prerequisite**

The verification has been performed.

Description

Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.

User interface 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Operating time

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Operating time (12126)

Prerequisite The verification has been performed.

Description Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Factory setting –

Verification result

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verific. result (12149)

Description Displays the overall result of the verification.

 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface

- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

Sensor

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sensor (12152)

Prerequisite The **Failed** option is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→ .

Description Displays the result for the sensor.

 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface

- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

HBSI

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → HBSI (12167)
Prerequisite	In the Overall result parameter (→  291), the Failed option was displayed.
Description	Displays the relative change in the sensor with all the sensor components.  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not supported■ Passed■ Not done■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sens. electronic (12151)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (→  291).
Description	Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM).  Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Not supported■ Passed■ Not done■ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

I/O module

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → I/O module (12145)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (→  291).
Description	Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module.

- For current output: Accuracy of the current
- For pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- For frequency output: Accuracy of the frequency
- Current input: Accuracy of the current
- Double pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- Relay output: Number of switching cycles

 **Heartbeat Verification** does not check the digital inputs and outputs and does not output any result for them.

 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not supported ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Not plugged ▪ Failed
----------------	--

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

System status

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → System status (12109)
Prerequisite	The Failed option is shown in the Overall result parameter (→  291).
Description	Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors.
	 Detailed description of results classification:
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Not supported ▪ Passed ▪ Not done ▪ Failed
Factory setting	Not done

"Heartbeat Monitoring" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon.

▶ Heartbeat Monitoring

Activate monitoring (12129)

→  296

HBSI cycle time (12110)

→  296

Activate monitoring

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → Act. monitoring (12129)

Description **Time-controlled HBSI** option does not apply for Promass I and Promass Q.

Selection Time-controlled HBSI

Factory setting On

HBSI cycle time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → HBSI cycle time (12110)

Prerequisite In the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 296), the **Time-controlled HBSI** option is selected.

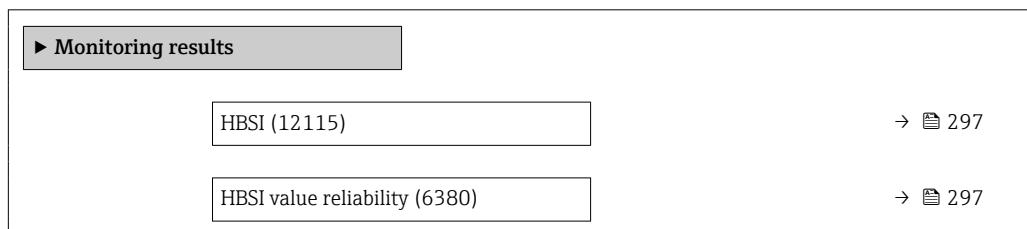
Description Use this function to enter the cycle time for determining the HBSI measured value. The HBSI measured value may only be determined in the configured cycle time in the firmware if the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 296) is set to **Scheduled HBSI** option.

User entry 0.5 to 4 320 h

Factory setting 12 h

"Monitoring results" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results



HBSI

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI (12115)
Description	Displays the relative change of the entire sensor, with all its electrical, mechanical and electromechanical components incorporated in the sensor housing (including the measuring tube, electrodynamic pick-ups, excitation system, cables etc.), in % of the reference value.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0...4 %

HBSI value reliability

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI val.reliab. (6380)
Description	Shows the status of the HBSI value. Uncertain or Bad: Due to difficult process conditions over a long time no HBSI value could be determined.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Good ■ Uncertain ■ Bad
Factory setting	Uncertain

3.10.14 "Simulation" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

► Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→ 298
Process variable value (1811)	→ 299
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	→ 300
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	→ 300
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n)	→ 300

Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	→ 301
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	→ 301
Current output value (0355)	→ 302
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	→ 302
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	→ 302
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ 303
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ 303
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ 304
Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ 304
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→ 305
Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ 305
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ 306
Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ 306
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ 306

Assign simulation process variable



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Temperature
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

-  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ 299).

Process variable value



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 298).

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 74).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Current input 1 to n simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

Description

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Selection*

- Off
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Current simulation is active.

Value current input 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

User entry

0 to 22.5 mA

Status input 1 to n simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp 1 to n sim (1355–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 301).

Selection

- Off

Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Simulation for the status input is active.

Input signal level 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 300), the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection

- High
- Low

Current output 1 to n simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current output 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

Current output value



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)

Prerequisite

In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry

3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information

Dependency

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 140).

Frequency output 1 to n simulation



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Frequency simulation is active.

Frequency output 1 to n value



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Frequency simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation 1 to n



Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*



The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 157).
- Down-counting value
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 303) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n



Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 154), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Switch simulation is active.

Switch state 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

- Open
Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Switch simulation is active.

Relay output 1 to n simulation



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
Relay simulation is active.

Switch state 1 to n



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.

Description

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information

Selection

- Open
Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
Relay simulation is active.

Device alarm simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**Description**

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 306).

Selection

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting

Process

Diagnostic event simulation**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**Description**

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 306).

3.11 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [215](#)

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Concentration

► Concentration	
► Concentration settings	→ 215
Liquid type (4032)	→ 216
Carrier type (4039)	→ 217
Water mineral content (4040)	→ 217
Carrier reference density (4033)	→ 218
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→ 218
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→ 219
Target reference density (4034)	→ 219
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→ 219
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→ 220
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→ 220
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→ 220
► Concentration unit	→ 221
Concentration unit (0613)	→ 221
User concentration text (0589)	→ 221
User concentration factor (0587)	→ 222
User concentration offset (0588)	→ 222
Reference temperature (4046)	→ 222
► Concentration profile 1 to n	→ 222

Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→ 223
A 0 (4101)	→ 223
A 1 (4102)	→ 224
A 2 (4103)	→ 224
A 3 (4105)	→ 224
A 4 (4107)	→ 224
B 1 (4104)	→ 225
B 2 (4106)	→ 225
B 3 (4108)	→ 225
D 1 (4109)	→ 225
D 2 (4110)	→ 226
D 3 (4111)	→ 226
D 4 (4112)	→ 226
► Mineral content determination	→ 226
Control mineral content determination (4041)	→ 227
State mineral content determination (4042)	→ 227
Carrier density during determination (4043)	→ 227
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→ 228

3.11.1 "Concentration settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett.

► Concentration settings	
Liquid type (4032)	→ 216
Carrier type (4039)	→ 217

Water mineral content (4040)	→ 217
Carrier reference density (4033)	→ 218
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→ 218
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→ 219
Target reference density (4034)	→ 219
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→ 219
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→ 220
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→ 220
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→ 220

Liquid type

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Liquid type (4032)

Description

Select liquid type.

The measuring device already contains the density/concentration correlation for a range of binary mixtures. Please refer to table for information on the validity ranges with regard to temperature and concentration and for standard deviations of the approximation model for converting density to concentration.

3 sets of coefficients are available for user-defined media. The coefficients are determined from table values via FieldCare

Selection

- Off
- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Whey (Total Solids)
- Ethanol in water (OIML)
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid

- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Potassium hydroxide
- Ammonia in water
- Ammonium hydroxide in water
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- Sodium chloride in water
- %mass / %volume
- Coef Set
- Coef Set
- Coef Set

Factory setting

Off

Carrier type**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carrier type (4039)

PrerequisiteThe **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216).**Description**

Select carrier medium type.

For the **%mass / %volume** option, it is possible to choose whether the carrier medium is water. If "water-based" is selected, the "**Carrier reference density**" parameter (→ 218), **Carrier linear expansion coefficient** (→ 218) and **Carrier square expansion coefficient** (→ 219) are not available. Instead, the density characteristic of water is determined using Kell's formula (ITS-90).

Selection

- Water based
- Not water based

Factory setting

Water based

Water mineral content**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Water mineral.c. (4040)

PrerequisiteThe following options are selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216):One of the following options is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216):

- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water

- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- %mass / %volume

Description

Enter mineral content for water based carriers.

It is generally presumed that water is present as a carrier medium in pure form, i.e. fully demineralized. If the water contains minerals, these affect the density of the carrier medium and therefore the density of the mixture. This effect can be taken into consideration by entering the mineral content in the device.

If the mineral content is to be calculated, this is performed in a separate menu

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0 mg/l

Carrier reference density**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr. ref. dens. (4033)

Prerequisite

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 217).

Description

Enter reference density for carrier.

Density of the carrier medium at reference temperature if the **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1 kg/Nl

Carrier linear expansion coefficient**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.lin.exp.co. (4035)

Prerequisite

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 217).

Description

Enter linear expansion coefficient for the carrier.

Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	0.0 1/K
-----------------	---------

Carrier square expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.sq.exp.coe. (4037)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216) and the Not water based option is selected in the Carrier type parameter (→ 217).
Description	<p>Enter square expansion coefficient for the carrier.</p> <p>Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.</p>
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K ²

Target reference density



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.ref.density (4034)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	<p>Enter reference density for target.</p> <p>Density of the target medium at reference temperature if the %mass / %volume option is selected.</p>
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1 kg/Nl

Target linear expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.lin.exp.co. (4036)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	<p>Enter linear expansion coefficient for the target.</p> <p>Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.</p>
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K

Target square expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.sq.exp.coe. (4038)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter square expansion coefficient for the target. Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K ²

Reference temperature expansion



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Ref.temp.expan. (4045)
Prerequisite	The %mass / %volume option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216).
Description	Enter the temperature at which the specified reference densities of the carrier and target media are valid.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
Factory setting	20 °C

Create coefficients for liquid type

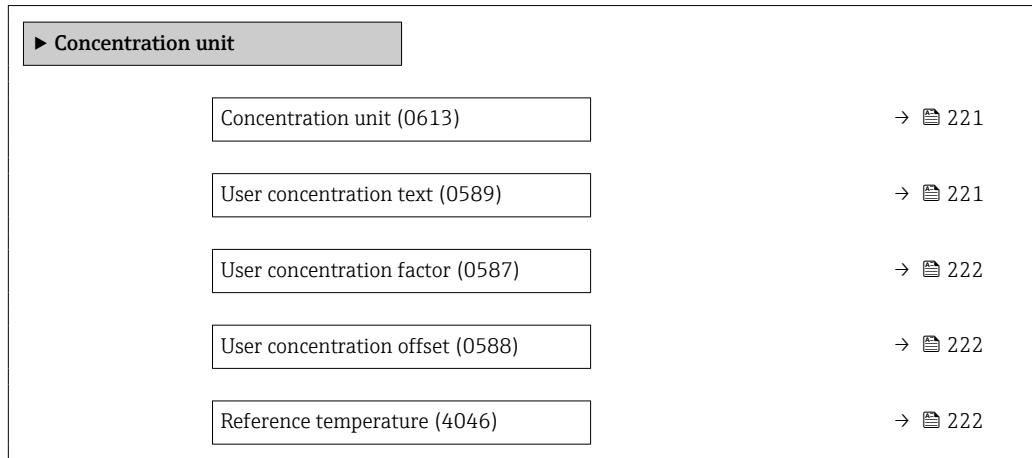


Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Create coeff. (4001)
Description	Create coefficient set for selected liquid type. Adjust concentration values via user concentration factor and user concentration offset.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Cancel■ Coefficient set 1■ Coefficient set 2■ Coefficient set 3
Factory setting	Cancel

3.11.2 "Concentration unit" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit



Concentration unit



Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. unit (0613)

Description

Select concentration unit.

Selection

Factory setting

°Brix

User concentration text



Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. text (0589)

Prerequisite

The **Coef Set 1...3** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 216) and the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ 221).

Description

Enter text for the user specific unit of the concentration.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)

Factory setting

User conc.

User concentration factor

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. factor (0587)
Prerequisite	The Coef Set 1...3 option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216) and the User conc. option is selected in the Concentration unit parameter (→ 221).
Description	With user-specific unit: Enter a factor which is multiplicated with the measured concentration value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	1.0

User concentration offset

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. offset (0588)
Prerequisite	The Coef Set 1...3 option is selected in the Liquid type parameter (→ 216) and the User conc. option is selected in the Concentration unit parameter (→ 221).
Description	With user-specific unit: Enter zero point shift which is added or subtracted to/from the measured concentration value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Reference temperature

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Ref. temperature (4046)
Description	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
Factory setting	20 °C

3.11.3 "Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n

► Concentration profile 1 to n

Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→ 223
A 0 (4101)	→ 223
A 1 (4102)	→ 224
A 2 (4103)	→ 224
A 3 (4105)	→ 224
A 4 (4107)	→ 224
B 1 (4104)	→ 225
B 2 (4106)	→ 225
B 3 (4108)	→ 225
D 1 (4109)	→ 225
D 2 (4110)	→ 226
D 3 (4111)	→ 226
D 4 (4112)	→ 226

Coefficients set name**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → Coeff. set name (4113-1 to n)

Description

Enter name for coefficients set.

User entry

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)

Factory setting

Coef Set No.

A 0**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 0 (4101)

Description

Enter the coefficient.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -7.2952

A 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 1 (4102)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 15.1555

A 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 2 (4103)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -11.6756

A 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 3 (4105)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 4.4759

A 4

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 4 (4107)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -0.6615

B 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 1 (4104)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $0.7220 \cdot 10^{-3}$ E-3

B 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 2 (4106)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $38.9126 \cdot 10^{-6}$ E-6

B 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 3 (4108)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-1.6739 \cdot 10^{-9}$ E-9

D 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 1 (4109)

Description Enter the coefficient.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-0.0975 \cdot 10^{-2}$ E-2

D 2

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 2 (4110)
Description	Enter the coefficient.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	$-0.3731 \cdot 10^{-4}$ E-4

D 3

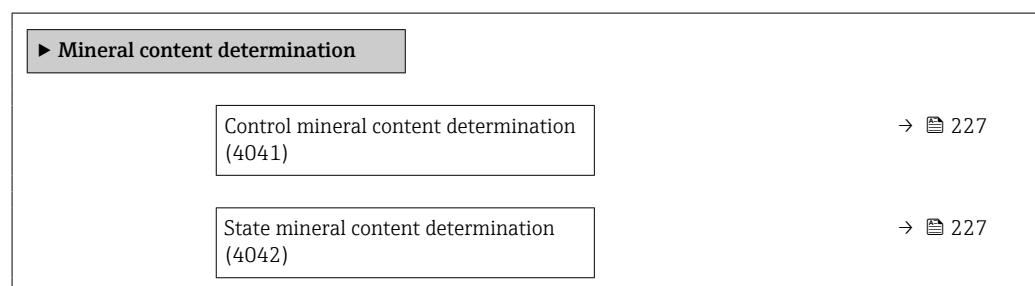
Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 3 (4111)
Description	Enter the coefficient.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	$0.2957 \cdot 10^{-3}$ E-3

D 4

Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 4 (4112)
Description	Enter the coefficient.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	$-0.1721 \cdot 10^{-5}$ E-5

3.11.4 "Mineral content determination" submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content



Carrier density during determination (4043)	→ 227
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→ 228

Control mineral content determination



Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Contr.min.determ (4041)

Description Use this function to start or cancel mineral content determination.

Select the **Use result** option to take the mineral content into consideration.

Selection

- Cancel
- Start
- Use result *

Factory setting Cancel

State mineral content determination

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → State determ. (4042)

Description Displays the current status of mineral content determination.

User interface

- In progress
- Failed
- Not done
- Done

Factory setting Not done

Carrier density during determination

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Carrier density (4043)

Description Displays the current measured density of the water with minerals under process conditions.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 79).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/l

Process temperature during determination

Navigation  Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Process temp. (4044)

Description Displays the measured process temperature.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  82).

User interface -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

Factory setting -273.15 °C

3.12 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  8

Navigation

 Expert → Application → Petroleum

 Petroleum	
Petroleum mode (4187)	→  229
Water cut mode (4190)	→  229
API commodity group (4151)	→  230
API table selection (4152)	→  230
Bitumen ASTM table (4186)	→  231
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153)	→  231
Alternative pressure value (4155)	→  231
Alternative temperature value (4154)	→  232
Shrinkage factor (4167)	→  232
S&W input mode (4189)	→  232

S&W (4156)	→ 233
S&W correction value (4194)	→ 233
Oil density unit (0615)	→ 233
Oil sample density (4162)	→ 234
Oil sample temperature (4163)	→ 234
Oil sample pressure (4166)	→ 234
Water density unit (0616)	→ 235
Water reference density unit (0617)	→ 235
Water sample density (4164)	→ 236
Water sample temperature (4165)	→ 236
Meter factor (4198)	→ 236
Density limit (4199)	→ 237

Petroleum mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Petroleum mode (4187)

Description

Select petroleum mode.

Selection

- Off
- API referenced correction
- Net oil & water cut
- ASTM D4311

Factory setting

Off

Water cut mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water cut mode (4190)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description

Select water cut mode.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Calculated value ■ External value ■ Current input 1 * ■ Current input 2 * ■ Current input 3 *
------------------	---

Factory setting	Calculated value
------------------------	------------------

API commodity group

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → API comm. group (4151)
-------------------	---

Prerequisite	The following options are available if the Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A - crude oil ■ C - special applications

Description	Select API commodity group of the measured medium.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A - crude oil ■ B - refined products * ■ C - special applications ■ D - lubricating oils * ■ E - NGL / LPG *
------------------	--

Factory setting	A - crude oil
------------------------	---------------

API table selection

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → API tab. select. (4152)
-------------------	--

Description	Select reference density by API table.
--------------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ API table 5/6 * ■ API table 23/24 ■ API table 53/54 ■ API table 59/60
------------------	--

Factory setting	API table 53/54
------------------------	-----------------

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Bitumen ASTM table

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → ASTM table (4186)

Description Select calculation table for density and specific gravity.

- Selection**
- >= 966kg/m³ (15°C)
 - 850-965kg/m³ (15°C)
 - >= 0.967 (60°F)
 - 0.850-0.966 (60°F)

Factory setting >= 966kg/m³ (15°C)

Thermal expansion coefficient

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Therm.exp.coeff. (4153)

Prerequisite The **C - special applications** option is selected in the **API commodity group** parameter (→ 230) parameter

Description Enter the thermal expansion coefficient of the measured medium.

User entry $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $1674 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K

Factory setting $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K

Alternative pressure value

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternat. press. (4155)

Prerequisite The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Enter an alternative user-defined pressure value.

User entry 1.01325 to 104.43460935 bar

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Additional information The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 82)

Alternative temperature value

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternativ.temp. (4154)

Prerequisite

The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter
(→ 229) parameter.

Description

Enter an alternative user-defined temperature value.

User entry

-46 to 93 °C

Factory setting

29.5 °C

Shrinkage factor

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Shrinkage factor (4167)

Description

Enter shrinkage factor.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

S&W input mode

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W input mode (4189)

Prerequisite

The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter
(→ 229) parameter.

Description

Select input mode for sediment and water.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 ^{*}
- Current input 2 ^{*}
- Current input 3 ^{*}

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

S&W**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W (4156)

Prerequisite

The **Fixed value** option is selected in the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [232](#)) parameter

Description

Enter a value for sediment and water in percent.

Use this function to enter a percentage to factor in a reduction in the volume flow due to the presence of sediment and water in the fluid.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

S&W correction value**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W correction (4194)

Prerequisite

For the following order code:

- "Application package", option **EJ** "Petroleum"
- In the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [232](#)), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [58](#)).

Description

Shows the correction value for sediment and water.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

–

Oil density unit**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil density unit (0615)

Prerequisite

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [229](#)) parameter.

Description

Select unit for the density of oil.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	▪ kg/m ³	▪ SG60°F	▪ lb/gal (imp)
	▪ kg/l	▪ lb/ft ³	▪ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
	▪ g/cm ³	▪ lb/gal (us)	
	▪ g/l	▪ lb/bbl (us;oil)	
	▪ SG15°C	▪ lb/in ³	
	▪ SG20°C	▪ STon/yd ³	
	<i>Other units</i>		
	°API		
Factory setting	kg/m ³		

Oil sample density

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample dens. (4162)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Enter the value for the density of the oil sample.
User entry	470 to 1 210 kg/m ³
Factory setting	850 kg/m ³

Oil sample temperature

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample temp. (4163)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Enter the value for the temperature of the oil sample.
User entry	-273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C
Factory setting	15 °C

Oil sample pressure

Navigation	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil samp. press. (4166)
Prerequisite	The Net oil & water cut option is selected in the Petroleum mode parameter (→ 229) parameter.
Description	Enter the value for the pressure of the oil sample.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Water density unit



Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water dens. unit (0616)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Select unit for the density of the water.

Selection

SI units

- kg/m³
- kg/l
- g/cm³
- g/l
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units

- SG60°F
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/in³
- STon/yd³

Imperial units

lb/gal (imp)

Other units

°API

Factory setting

kg/m³

Water reference density unit



Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water ref. dens. (0617)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 229) parameter.

Description Select unit for reference density of the water.

Selection

SI units

- kg/Nm³
- kg/Nl
- kg/Sm³
- g/Scm³
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

US units

- lb/Sft³
- RD60°F

Factory setting

kg/Nm³

Water sample density

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. dens (4164)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [229](#)) parameter.

Description Enter the value for the density of the water sample.

User entry 900 to 1 200 kg/m³

Factory setting 999.2 kg/m³

Water sample temperature

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. temp (4165)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [229](#)) parameter.

Description Enter the value for the temperature of the water sample.

User entry -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

Factory setting 15 °C

Meter factor

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum → Meter factor (4198)

Prerequisite The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [229](#)) parameter.

Description Displays the current calibration factor for correcting the volume flow. The correction is required due to inaccuracies in the measuring device.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1.0

Density limit**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Density limit (4199)

Description

Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m³ values this limit value will be output.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

0 kg/l

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
6	200

4.1.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
6	0.1

4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

i The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
6	4

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
6	1

4.2 US units

i Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Density	lb/ft ³
Reference density	lb/Sft ³
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

4.2.2 Full scale values

i The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/8	3.3
1/4	7.4

4.2.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA US

4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1/24	0.002
1/12	0.02
1/8	0.02
1/4	0.2

4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
1/4	0.15

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
1/4	0.0375

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm ³ , g/m ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Reference density	kg/Nm ³ , kg/Nl, g/Scm ³ , kg/Sm ³	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Reference density	lb/Sft ³	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³ , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
Time	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Corrected volume flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter)	133
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	23
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	26
0% bargraph value 5 (Parameter)	29
0% bargraph value 7 (Parameter)	32
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter)	194
20 mA value (Parameter)	134
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	24
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	27
100% bargraph value 5 (Parameter)	30
100% bargraph value 7 (Parameter)	32

A

A 0 (Parameter)	223, 316
A 1 (Parameter)	224, 317
A 2 (Parameter)	224, 317
A 3 (Parameter)	224, 317
A 4 (Parameter)	224, 317
Abort cause (Parameter)	106, 109
Activate monitoring (Parameter)	296
Activate SW option (Parameter)	57
Active level (Parameter)	137
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	246
Additional information (Parameter)	105, 109
Administration (Submenu)	54
Alarm delay (Parameter)	41, 186
Alternative pressure value (Parameter)	231, 324
Alternative temperature value (Parameter)	232, 325
AM/PM (Parameter)	288
Analog inputs (Submenu)	200
Analog outputs (Submenu)	204
API commodity group (Parameter)	230, 323
API table selection (Parameter)	230, 323
API port (Submenu)	195
Application (Submenu)	209
Application relation (Submenu)	187
Application specific calculations (Submenu)	237
Application specific input 0 (Parameter)	66, 240
Application specific input 1 (Parameter)	67, 241
Application specific input source 0 (Parameter)	101
Application specific input source 1 (Parameter)	102
Application specific output 0 (Parameter)	67, 242
Application specific output 1 (Parameter)	67, 242
Application-specific parameters (Submenu)	237
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter)	131
AR state (Parameter)	187
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter)	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Parameter)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter)	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (Parameter)	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter)	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter)	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter)	46

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Parameter)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter)	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter)	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Parameter)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (Parameter)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (Parameter)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (Parameter)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter)	53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter)	53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Parameter)	54
Assign channel 1 (Parameter)	264
Assign channel 2 (Parameter)	266
Assign channel 3 (Parameter)	267
Assign channel 4 (Parameter)	267
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)	167, 176
Assign flow direction check (Parameter)	171, 175
Assign frequency output (Parameter)	160
Assign limit (Parameter)	167, 175
Assign process variable (Parameter)	86, 90, 201
Assign process variable 1 to n (Parameter)	210
Assign pulse output (Parameter)	156
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter)	298
Assign SSID name (Parameter)	193
Assign status (Parameter)	171, 177
Assign status input (Parameter)	136

B

B 1 (Parameter)	225, 318
B 2 (Parameter)	225, 318
B 3 (Parameter)	225, 318
Backlight (Parameter)	37
Backup state (Parameter)	39
Bitumen ASTM table (Parameter)	231, 324
Bootloader revision (Parameter)	256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263
Build no. software (Parameter)	256, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262, 263

C

C 0 to 5 (Parameter)	122
Calculated values (Submenu)	92
Calibration (Submenu)	121
Calibration factor (Parameter)	122
Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter)	64
Carrier density during determination (Parameter)	227, 320

Carrier linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	218, 311
Carrier mass flow (Parameter)	64
Carrier pipe temperature (Parameter)	127
Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu)	277
Carrier reference density (Parameter)	218, 311
Carrier square expansion coefficient (Parameter)	219, 312
Carrier type (Parameter)	217, 310
Carrier volume flow (Parameter)	65
Casing pipe temperature (Parameter)	127
Clear logging data (Parameter)	268
Coefficients set name (Parameter)	223, 316
Combined density-pressure factor (Parameter)	116
Combined density-temperature factor (Parameter)	116
Combined temperature-pressure factor (Parameter)	116
Communication (Submenu)	180
Comparison result (Parameter)	40
Concentration (Parameter)	63
Concentration (Submenu)	213, 307
Concentration profile 1 to n (Submenu)	222, 315
Concentration settings (Submenu)	215, 308
Concentration unit (Parameter)	221, 314
Concentration unit (Submenu)	221, 314
Configuration backup (Submenu)	38
Configuration counter (Parameter)	186, 255
Configuration management (Parameter)	38
Confirm access code (Parameter)	55
Connection state (Parameter)	194
Constant offset (Parameter)	114
Contrast display (Parameter)	37
Control mineral content determination (Parameter)	227, 320
Corrected volume flow (Parameter)	61
Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu)	92
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter)	120
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter)	119
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter)	78
Corrected volume unit (Parameter)	79
Create coefficients for liquid type (Parameter)	220, 313
CTPL alternative (Parameter)	66
Cubic temperature factor (Parameter)	116
Current input 1 to n (Submenu)	69, 132
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	300
Current output 1 to n (Submenu)	137
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	301
Current output value (Parameter)	302
Current range output (Parameter)	140
Current span (Parameter)	133
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (Parameter)	244
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (Parameter)	244
Cut off suspended bubbles (Parameter)	245

D

D 1 (Parameter)	225, 318
D 2 (Parameter)	226, 319
D 3 (Parameter)	226, 319
D 4 (Parameter)	226, 319
Damping (Parameter)	203

Damping current output (Parameter)	149
Damping output (Parameter)	163
Data logging (Parameter)	268
Data logging (Submenu)	264
Data logging control (Parameter)	269
Data logging status (Parameter)	270
Date/time (manually entered) (Parameter)	292
Date/time format (Parameter)	83
Day (Parameter)	287
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	24
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	25
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	27
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	28
Decimal places 5 (Parameter)	30
Decimal places 6 (Parameter)	31
Decimal places 7 (Parameter)	33
Decimal places 8 (Parameter)	34
Default gateway (Parameter)	196, 198
Define access code (Parameter)	55
Define access code (Wizard)	54
Density (Parameter)	62
Density 2 unit (Parameter)	81
Density adjustment (Wizard)	110
Density adjustment factor (Parameter)	112
Density adjustment mode (Parameter)	111
Density adjustment offset (Parameter)	113
Density damping (Parameter)	84
Density factor (Parameter)	119
Density limit (Parameter)	86, 237, 330
Density offset (Parameter)	119
Density setpoint 1 (Parameter)	111
Density setpoint 2 (Parameter)	112
Density unit (Parameter)	79
Descriptor (Parameter)	182
Device alarm simulation (Parameter)	306
Device information (Submenu)	252
Device location (Parameter)	183
Device name (Parameter)	254
Device reset (Parameter)	57
Device tag (Parameter)	182, 253
Device type (Parameter)	185
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	42
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	306
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter)	306
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	41
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	248
Diagnostics (Submenu)	245
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	248
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	248
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	249
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	249
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	250
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606–1 to n)	133
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	23
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	26
0% bargraph value 5 (0153)	29
0% bargraph value 7 (0154)	32

2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	194
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607–1 to n)	134
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	24
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	27
100% bargraph value 5 (0155)	30
100% bargraph value 7 (0156)	32
A 0	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4101)	223, 316
A 1	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4102)	224, 317
A 2	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4103)	224, 317
A 3	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4105)	224, 317
A 4	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4107)	224, 317
Activate monitoring (12129)	296
Activate SW option (0029)	57
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351–1 to n)	137
Actual diagnostics (0691)	246
Alarm delay (0651)	41
Alarm delay (4314)	186
Alternative pressure value (4155)	231, 324
Alternative temperature value (4154)	232, 325
AM/PM (2813)	288
API commodity group (4151)	230, 323
API table selection (4152)	230, 323
Application specific input 0 (6366)	66, 240
Application specific input 1 (6367)	67, 241
Application specific input source 0 (6401)	101
Application specific input source 1 (6402)	102
Application specific output 0 (6364)	67, 242
Application specific output 1 (6365)	67, 242
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	131
AR state (2088)	187
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0778)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635)	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (0644)	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0779)	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634)	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	53
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0649)	54
Assign channel 1 (0851)	264
Assign channel 2 (0852)	266
Assign channel 3 (0853)	267
Assign channel 4 (0854)	267
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–1 to n)	167
Relay output 1 to n (0806–1 to n)	176
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–1 to n)	171
Relay output 1 to n (0808–1 to n)	175
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n)	160
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n)	167
Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n)	175
Assign process variable (1837)	86
Assign process variable (1860)	90
Assign process variable (11074)	201
Assign process variable 1 to n (11104–1 to n)	210
Assign pulse output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	156
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	298
Assign SSID name (2708)	193
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n)	171
Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n)	177
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n)	136
B 1	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4104)	225, 318
B 2	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4106)	225, 318
B 3	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4108)	225, 318
Backlight (0111)	37
Backup state (2759)	39
Bitumen ASTM table (4186)	231, 324
Bootloader revision	
I/O module 2 (0073)	259, 260, 261, 262
I/O module 3 (0073)	259, 260, 261, 262
I/O module 4 (0073)	259, 260, 261, 262
Bootloader revision (0073)	256, 257, 263
Build no. software	
I/O module 2 (0079)	258, 260, 261, 262
I/O module 3 (0079)	258, 260, 261, 262
I/O module 4 (0079)	258, 260, 261, 262

Build no. software (0079) 256, 257, 263
C0 to 5 (6022) 122
Calibration factor (6025) 122
Carrier corrected volume flow (1894) 64
Carrier density during determination (4043)
..... 227, 320
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035) 218, 311
Carrier mass flow (1865) 64
Carrier pipe temperature (6027) 127
Carrier reference density (4033) 218, 311
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037) 219, 312
Carrier type (4039) 217, 310
Carrier volume flow (1896) 65
Casing pipe temperature (6411) 127
Clear logging data (0855) 268
Coefficients set name
Concentration profile 1 to n (4113-1 to n)
..... 223, 316
Combined density-pressure factor (5971) 116
Combined density-temperature factor (5961) ... 116
Combined temperature-pressure factor (5970) .. 116
Comparison result (2760) 40
Concentration (1887) 63
Concentration unit (0613) 221, 314
Configuration counter (2751) 255
Configuration counter (4309) 186
Configuration management (2758) 38
Connection state (2722) 194
Constant offset (5968) 114
Contrast display (0105) 37
Control mineral content determination (4041)
..... 227, 320
Corrected volume flow (1851) 61
Corrected volume flow factor (1867) 120
Corrected volume flow offset (1866) 119
Corrected volume flow unit (0558) 78
Corrected volume unit (0575) 79
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001) ... 220, 313
CTPL alternative (4173) 66
Cubic temperature factor (5969) 116
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) ... 300
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) .. 301
Current output value (0355) 302
Current range output
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n) 140
Current span
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n) 133
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (6374) 244
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (6375) 244
Cut off suspended bubbles (6370) 245
D 1
Concentration profile 1 to n (4109) 225, 318
D 2
Concentration profile 1 to n (4110) 226, 319
D 3
Concentration profile 1 to n (4111) 226, 319
D 4
Concentration profile 1 to n (4112) 226, 319
Damping (11073) 203

Damping current output
Current output 1 to n (0363-1 to n) 149
Damping output
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0477-
1 to n) 163
Data logging (0860) 268
Data logging control (0857) 269
Data logging status (0858) 270
Date/time (manually entered) (12142) 292
Date/time format (2812) 83
Day (2842) 287
Decimal places 1 (0095) 24
Decimal places 2 (0117) 25
Decimal places 3 (0118) 27
Decimal places 4 (0119) 28
Decimal places 5 (0149) 30
Decimal places 6 (0150) 31
Decimal places 7 (0151) 33
Decimal places 8 (0152) 34
Default gateway (7210) 198
Default gateway (7264) 196
Density (1850) 62
Density 2 unit (0619) 81
Density adjustment factor (6042) 112
Density adjustment mode (6043) 111
Density adjustment offset (6044) 113
Density damping (1803) 84
Density factor (1849) 119
Density limit (4199) 86, 237, 330
Density offset (1848) 119
Density setpoint 1 (6045) 111
Density setpoint 2 (6046) 112
Density unit (0555) 79
Descriptor (4311) 182
Device alarm simulation (0654) 306
Device location (4308) 183
Device name (0020) 254
Device reset (0000) 57
Device tag (0011) 253
Device tag (4301) 182
Device type (4306) 185
Diagnostic event category (0738) 306
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) 306
Diagnostics 1 (0692) 248
Diagnostics 2 (0693) 248
Diagnostics 3 (0694) 249
Diagnostics 4 (0695) 249
Diagnostics 5 (0696) 250
Direct access (0106) 12
Display damping (0094) 35
Display interval (0096) 34
Display language (0104) 19
ENP version (0012) 255
Enter access code (0003) 14
Entire logging duration (0861) 270
Exciter current 0 to 1 (6055) 128
Execute density adjustment (6041) 112
Extended order code 1 (0023) 254
Extended order code 2 (0021) 255

Extended order code 3 (0022)	255
External device information (12101)	289
External pressure (6209)	100
External reference density (6198)	93
External temperature (6080)	101
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (2098)	241
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (2100)	242
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (2099)	241
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (65535)	242
Failure behavior current output	
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n)	150
Failure current	
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n)	151
Failure frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n)	165
Failure mode	
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n)	134
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n)	165
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n)	158
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n)	172
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n)	179
Failure value	
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n)	135
Filter options (0705)	250
Firmware version	
I/O module 2 (0072)	258, 259, 261, 262
I/O module 3 (0072)	258, 259, 261, 262
I/O module 4 (0072)	258, 259, 261, 262
Firmware version (0010)	253
Firmware version (0072)	256, 257, 263
Firmware version (4304)	184
Fixed current	
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n)	141
Fixed reference density (1814)	93
Flow damping (1802)	84
Flow override (1839)	85
Format display (0098)	20
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (6175)	124
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	
.	302
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n) . . .	302
Gas Fraction Handler (6377)	98
Gateway IP address (2719)	195
Hardware version (4303)	184
HBSI (12115)	297
HBSI (12167)	294
HBSI cycle time (12110)	296
HBSI value reliability (6380)	297
Header (0097)	35
Header text (0112)	36
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858) . . .	90
Hour (2843)	288
I/O alteration code (2762)	131
I/O module (12145)	294
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n) . . .	130
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	130
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	131
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	258, 259, 260, 262
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3)	258, 259, 260, 262
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4)	258, 259, 260, 262
Inhomogeneous medium index (6368)	243
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	301
Installation angle pitch (6236)	103
Installation angle roll (6282)	103
Installation date (4312)	184
Installation direction (1809)	102
Invert output signal	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n)	173
IP address (7209)	197
IP address (7263)	196
IP address backup IO controller (2096)	188
IP address domain name server (2720)	195
IP address IO controller (2094)	188
IPv4 address (4316)	183
IPv4 default gateway (4318)	183
IPv4 subnet mask (4317)	183
Last backup (2757)	38
Last change (4315)	185
Linear density factor (5967)	114
Linear expansion coefficient (1817)	94
Linear pressure factor (5965)	115
Linear temperature factor (5966)	114
Liquid type (4032)	216, 309
Location (2755)	286
Locking status (0004)	13
Logging delay (0859)	269
Logging interval (0856)	267
Login page (7273)	200
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861) . . .	90
Lower range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n)	142
MAC address (7214)	198
MAC address (7262)	196
MAC address backup IO controller (2095)	188
MAC address IO controller (2093)	188
Manufacturer (4305)	185
Mass flow (1838)	61
Mass flow factor (1832)	118
Mass flow offset (1831)	117
Mass flow unit (0554)	74
Mass unit (0574)	75
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n)	74
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040) . .	91
Maximum electronics temperature (0665)	275
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n)	161
Maximum value (6007)	281

Maximum value (6009)	280	Operating time (0652)	38, 56, 247
Maximum value (6014)	284	Operating time (12126)	293
Maximum value (6029)	278	Operating time from restart (0653)	247
Maximum value (6051)	274, 276	Order code (0008)	254
Maximum value (6068)	280	Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (6006)	125
Maximum value (6070)	279	Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (6038)	125
Maximum value (6108)	277	Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (6172)	126
Maximum value (6119)	283	Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (6067)	124
Maximum value (6121)	282	Output current	
Maximum value (6283)	284	Current output 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	151
Measured current		Value current output 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	71
Current output 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	152	Output frequency	
Value current output 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	71	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	71, 166
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)	69	Output values (12103)	291
Measured values (12102)	290	Parameter 0 (6358)	238
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)	69	Parameter 1 (6359)	238
Measuring mode		Parameter 2 (6360)	238
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n)	158	Parameter 3 (6361)	238
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n)	162	Parameter 4 (6345)	239
Measuring mode current output		Parameter 5 (6346)	239
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n)	144	Parameter 6 (6347)	239
Measuring value at maximum frequency		Parameter 7 (6348)	239
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n)	162	Parameter 8 (6349)	240
Measuring value at minimum frequency		Parameter 9 (6350)	240
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n)	161	Petroleum mode (4187)	229, 322
Meter factor (4198)	236, 329	Plant operator (2754)	285
MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (6242)	96	Powerless relay status	
Minimum electronics temperature (0688)	275	Relay output 1 to n (0816-1 to n)	180
Minimum frequency value		Preset value 1 to n (11108-1 to n)	212
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n)	161	Pressure (6129)	63
Minimum value (6008)	281	Pressure compensation (6130)	99
Minimum value (6010)	280	Pressure shock suppression (1806)	88
Minimum value (6015)	283	Pressure unit (0564)	82
Minimum value (6030)	278	Pressure value (6059)	100
Minimum value (6052)	274, 276	Previous diagnostics (0690)	247
Minimum value (6069)	279	Process temperature during determination (4044)	228, 321
Minimum value (6071)	279	Process value (11071)	202
Minimum value (6109)	277	Process value status (11076)	203
Minimum value (6120)	283	Process value status (Hex) (11075)	203
Minimum value (6122)	282	Process variable current output	
Minimum value (6284)	284	Current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	139
Minute (2844)	288	Process variable unit (11072)	202
Month (2845)	287	Process variable unit 1 to n (11107-1 to n)	211
Network security (2705)	190	Process variable value (1811)	299
Nominal diameter (2807)	122	Profile (4310)	185
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	87	Profile revision (4319)	186
Oil density unit (0615)	233, 326	PROFINET device name (2071)	182
Oil sample density (4162)	234, 327	Progress (2808)	105, 108, 112, 290
Oil sample pressure (4166)	234, 327	Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)	72, 159
Oil sample temperature (4163)	234, 327	Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	303
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	87	Pulse scaling	
Operating mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455-1 to n)	156
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n)	154	Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	303
Pulse width		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452-1 to n)	157

Quadratic density factor (5964)	115
Quadratic pressure factor (5962)	115
Quadratic temperature factor (5963)	115
Raw value mass flow (6140)	124
Received signal strength (2721)	195
Recommendation: (6000)	106
Reference density (1852)	62
Reference density factor (1869)	120
Reference density offset (1868)	120
Reference density unit (0556)	80
Reference sound velocity (6147)	97
Reference temperature (1816)	94
Reference temperature (4046)	222, 315
Reference temperature expansion (4045) . .	220, 313
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n) .	305
Relay output function	
Relay output 1 to n (0804-1 to n)	174
Reliability of measured zero point (5982) . .	109
Reset access code (0024)	56
Reset all totalizers (2806)	209
Reset min/max values (6151)	273
Response time	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491-1 to n)	164
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) .	91
Response time status input	
Status input 1 to n (1354-1 to n)	137
Root cause (6444)	106, 108
S&W (4156)	233, 326
S&W correction value (4194)	233, 326
S&W input mode (4189)	232, 325
Security identification (2718)	191
Select action (5995)	110
Select antenna (2713)	194
Select gas type (6074)	96
Select medium type (6062)	96
Select reference density (1812)	93
Sensor (12152)	293
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151) . .	294
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (6053) .	127
Sensor index coil asymmetry (5951)	129
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (5952) .	129
Separator (0101)	37
Serial number (0009)	253
Serial number (4307)	184
Shrinkage factor (4167)	232, 325
Signal asymmetry 0 (6013)	126
Signal mode	
Current input 1 to n (1610-1 to n)	133
Current output 1 to n (0377-1 to n)	139
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490-1 to n)	154
Simulated status (11079)	204
Simulation (11080)	203
Simulation value (11078)	204
Software option overview (0015)	58
Square expansion coefficient (1818)	95
SSID name (2707)	193
SSID name (2714)	190
Start verification (12127)	289
Startup settings (4313)	186
State mineral content determination (4042)	
.	227, 320
Status (6253)	105, 108
Status (12153)	291
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n) . .	300
Subnet mask (7211)	197
Subnet mask (7265)	196
Suspended bubbles index (6376)	244
Switch cycles	
Relay output 1 to n (0815-1 to n)	73
Switch output function	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481-1 to n)	166
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) .	304
Switch state	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	72, 172
Relay output 1 to n (0801-1 to n)	73, 180
Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	304
Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	305
Switch-off delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465-1 to n)	172
Relay output 1 to n (0813-1 to n)	178
Switch-off value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464-1 to n)	170
Relay output 1 to n (0809-1 to n)	177
Switch-on delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467-1 to n)	171
Relay output 1 to n (0814-1 to n)	179
Switch-on value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466-1 to n)	170
Relay output 1 to n (0810-1 to n)	178
System status (12109)	295
Target corrected volume flow (1893)	64
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036) .	219, 312
Target mass flow (1864)	63
Target mode (4302)	187
Target reference density (4034)	219, 312
Target square expansion coefficient (4038) .	220, 313
Target volume flow (1895)	65
Temperature (1853)	62
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) .	97
Temperature correction source (6184)	100
Temperature damping (1822)	85
Temperature difference measuring tube (6344) .	128
Temperature factor (1871)	121
Temperature offset (1870)	121
Temperature unit (0557)	82
Terminal number	
Current input 1 to n (1611-1 to n)	132
Current output 1 to n (0379-1 to n)	138
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492-1 to n)	153

Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n)	174
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n)	135
Test point 0 (6425)	128
Test point 1 (6426)	128
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153)	231, 324
Torsion signal asymmetry (6289)	126
Totalizer 1 to n control (11101-1 to n)	212
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (11103-1 to n) .	212
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (11102-1 to n) .	212
Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)	68, 213
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n) .	68, 213
Totalizer 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)	68, 213
Transmitter identifier (2765)	57
Upper range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n)	144
User concentration factor (0587)	222, 315
User concentration offset (0588)	222, 315
User concentration text (0589)	221, 314
User name (2715)	191
User role (0005)	14
Value 1 display (0107)	22
Value 2 display (0108)	25
Value 3 display (0110)	26
Value 4 display (0109)	28
Value 5 display (0145)	29
Value 6 display (0146)	30
Value 7 display (0147)	31
Value 8 display (0148)	33
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	300
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n)	136
Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n)	70
Verification ID (12141)	292
Verification mode (12105)	289
Verification result (12149)	291, 293
Volume flow (1847)	61
Volume flow factor (1846)	118
Volume flow offset (1841)	118
Volume flow unit (0553)	76
Volume unit (0563)	77
Water cut mode (4190)	229, 322
Water density unit (0616)	235, 328
Water mineral content (4040)	217, 310
Water reference density unit (0617)	235, 328
Water sample density (4164)	236, 329
Water sample temperature (4165)	236, 329
Web server functionality (7222)	199
Web server language (7221)	199
WLAN (2702)	190
WLAN IP address (2711)	192
WLAN MAC address (2703)	192
WLAN mode (2717)	190
WLAN passphrase (2706)	193
WLAN password (2716)	192
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	192
Year (2846)	287
Zero point (6195)	122
Zero point measured (5999)	106, 109
Zero point standard deviation (5996)	107, 110
Direct access (Parameter)	12
Display (Submenu)	18
Display channel 1 (Submenu)	270
Display channel 2 (Submenu)	272
Display channel 3 (Submenu)	272
Display channel 4 (Submenu)	272
Display damping (Parameter)	35
Display interval (Parameter)	34
Display language (Parameter)	19
Display module (Submenu)	263
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
description	7
Function	5
Structure	5
Symbols used	7
Target group	5
Using the document	5
Document function	5
E	
Electronics temperature (Submenu)	274
ENP version (Parameter)	255
Enter access code (Parameter)	14
Entire logging duration (Parameter)	270
Event list (Submenu)	251
Event logbook (Submenu)	250
Exciter current 0 to 1 (Parameter)	128
Execute density adjustment (Parameter)	112
Extended density adjustment (Submenu)	113
Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	254
Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	255
Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	255
External compensation (Submenu)	99
External device information (Parameter)	289
External pressure (Parameter)	100
External reference density (Parameter)	93
External temperature (Parameter)	101
F	
Factory settings	331
SI units	331
US units	332
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (Parameter)	241
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (Parameter)	242
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (Parameter)	241
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (Parameter)	242
Failure behavior current output (Parameter)	150
Failure current (Parameter)	151
Failure frequency (Parameter)	165
Failure mode (Parameter)	134, 158, 165, 172, 179
Failure value (Parameter)	135
Filter options (Parameter)	250
Firmware version (Parameter)	
.	184, 253, 256, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263
Fixed current (Parameter)	141
Fixed reference density (Parameter)	93
Flow damping (Parameter)	84
Flow override (Parameter)	85

Format display (Parameter)	20
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter)	124
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	302
Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter)	302
Function	
see Parameter	
G	
Gas Fraction Handler	
"Medium index" submenu	243
Gas Fraction Handler (Parameter)	98
Gateway IP address (Parameter)	195
H	
Hardware version (Parameter)	184
HBSI (Parameter)	294, 297
HBSI cycle time (Parameter)	296
HBSI value reliability (Parameter)	297
Header (Parameter)	35
Header text (Parameter)	36
Heartbeat base settings (Submenu)	285
Heartbeat Monitoring (Submenu)	295
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu)	285
High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	90
Hour (Parameter)	288
I	
I/O alteration code (Parameter)	131
I/O configuration (Submenu)	129
I/O module (Parameter)	294
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter)	130
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter)	130
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter)	131
I/O module 2 (Submenu)	258
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter)	258, 259, 260, 262
I/O module 3 (Submenu)	259
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter)	258, 259, 260, 262
I/O module 4 (Submenu)	260, 261
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter)	258, 259, 260, 262
Inhomogeneous medium index (Parameter)	243
Input (Submenu)	132
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter)	301
Input values (Submenu)	69
Installation angle pitch (Parameter)	103
Installation angle roll (Parameter)	103
Installation date (Parameter)	184
Installation direction (Parameter)	102
Invert output signal (Parameter)	173
IP address (Parameter)	196, 197
IP address backup IO controller (Parameter)	188
IP address domain name server (Parameter)	195
IP address IO controller (Parameter)	188
IPv4 address (Parameter)	183
IPv4 default gateway (Parameter)	183
IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter)	183

L	
Last backup (Parameter)	38
Last change (Parameter)	185
Linear density factor (Parameter)	114
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	94
Linear pressure factor (Parameter)	115
Linear temperature factor (Parameter)	114
Liquid type (Parameter)	216, 309
Location (Parameter)	286
Locking status (Parameter)	13
Logging delay (Parameter)	269
Logging interval (Parameter)	267
Login page (Parameter)	200
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	86
Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter)	90
Lower range value output (Parameter)	142
M	
MAC address (Parameter)	196, 198
MAC address backup IO controller (Parameter)	188
MAC address IO controller (Parameter)	188
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu)	256
Main electronics temperature (Submenu)	275
Manufacturer (Parameter)	185
Mass flow (Parameter)	61
Mass flow (Submenu)	200
Mass flow factor (Parameter)	118
Mass flow offset (Parameter)	117
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	74
Mass unit (Parameter)	75
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter)	74
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (Parameter)	91
Maximum electronics temperature (Parameter)	275
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	161
Maximum value (Parameter)	274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284
Measured current (Parameter)	71, 152
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter)	69
Measured values (Parameter)	290
Measured values (Submenu)	60
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter)	69
Measurement mode (Submenu)	95
Measuring mode (Parameter)	158, 162
Measuring mode current output (Parameter)	144
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	162
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	161
Medium index (Submenu)	243
Medium temperature (Submenu)	277
Meter factor (Parameter)	236, 329
MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (Parameter)	96
Min/max values (Submenu)	273
Mineral content determination (Submenu)	226, 319
Minimum electronics temperature (Parameter)	275
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	161
Minimum value (Parameter)	274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284

Minute (Parameter) 288
 Monitoring results (Submenu) 296
 Month (Parameter) 287

N

Network security (Parameter) 190
 Nominal diameter (Parameter) 122

O

Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 87
 Oil density unit (Parameter) 233, 326
 Oil sample density (Parameter) 234, 327
 Oil sample pressure (Parameter) 234, 327
 Oil sample temperature (Parameter) 234, 327
 On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 87
 Operating mode (Parameter) 154
 Operating time (Parameter) 38, 56, 247, 293
 Operating time from restart (Parameter) 247
 Order code (Parameter) 254
 Oscillation amplitude (Submenu) 280
 Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (Parameter) 125
 Oscillation damping (Submenu) 282
 Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (Parameter) 125
 Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter) 126
 Oscillation frequency (Submenu) 278
 Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (Parameter) 124
 Output (Submenu) 137
 Output current (Parameter) 71, 151
 Output frequency (Parameter) 71, 166
 Output values (Parameter) 291
 Output values (Submenu) 70

P

Parameter
 Structure of a parameter description 7
 Parameter 0 (Parameter) 238
 Parameter 1 (Parameter) 238
 Parameter 2 (Parameter) 238
 Parameter 3 (Parameter) 238
 Parameter 4 (Parameter) 239
 Parameter 5 (Parameter) 239
 Parameter 6 (Parameter) 239
 Parameter 7 (Parameter) 239
 Parameter 8 (Parameter) 240
 Parameter 9 (Parameter) 240
 Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu) 89
 Performing verification (Submenu) 286
 Petroleum (Submenu) 228, 321
 Petroleum mode (Parameter) 229, 322
 Physical block (Submenu) 181
 Plant operator (Parameter) 285
 Powerless relay status (Parameter) 180
 Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) 212
 Pressure (Parameter) 63
 Pressure (Submenu) 204
 Pressure compensation (Parameter) 99
 Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) 88
 Pressure unit (Parameter) 82
 Pressure value (Parameter) 100

Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 247
 Process conditions (Parameter) 105, 108
 Process parameters (Submenu) 83
 Process temperature during determination (Parameter) 228, 321
 Process value (Parameter) 202
 Process value status (Hex) (Parameter) 203
 Process value status (Parameter) 203
 Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 117
 Process variable current output (Parameter) 139
 Process variable unit (Parameter) 202
 Process variable unit 1 to n (Parameter) 211
 Process variable value (Parameter) 299
 Process variables (Submenu) 60, 66, 240
 Profile (Parameter) 185
 Profile revision (Parameter) 186
 PROFINET device name (Parameter) 182
 Progress (Parameter) 105, 108, 112, 290
 Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 72, 159
 Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 303
 Pulse scaling (Parameter) 156
 Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) 303
 Pulse width (Parameter) 157
 Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 71, 152

Q

Quadratic density factor (Parameter) 115
 Quadratic pressure factor (Parameter) 115
 Quadratic temperature factor (Parameter) 115

R

Raw value mass flow (Parameter) 124
 Received signal strength (Parameter) 195
 Recommendation: (Parameter) 106
 Reference density (Parameter) 62
 Reference density factor (Parameter) 120
 Reference density offset (Parameter) 120
 Reference density unit (Parameter) 80
 Reference sound velocity (Parameter) 97
 Reference temperature (Parameter) 94, 222, 315
 Reference temperature expansion (Parameter) 220, 313
 Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) 73, 173
 Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 305
 Relay output function (Parameter) 174
 Reliability of measured zero point (Parameter) 109
 Reset access code (Parameter) 56
 Reset access code (Submenu) 55
 Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 209
 Reset min/max values (Parameter) 273
 Response time (Parameter) 164
 Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter) 91
 Response time status input (Parameter) 137
 Root cause (Parameter) 106, 108

S

S&W (Parameter) 233, 326
 S&W correction value (Parameter) 233, 326
 S&W input mode (Parameter) 232, 325

Security identification (Parameter)	191	Diagnostic behavior	42
Select action (Parameter)	110	Diagnostic handling	41
Select antenna (Parameter)	194	Diagnostic list	248
Select gas type (Parameter)	96	Diagnostics	245
Select medium type (Parameter)	96	Display	18
Select reference density (Parameter)	93	Display channel 1	270
Sensor (Parameter)	293	Display channel 2	272
Sensor (Submenu)	59	Display channel 3	272
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	102	Display channel 4	272
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Parameter)	294	Display module	263
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu)	257	Electronics temperature	274
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Parameter)	127	Event list	251
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Submenu)	276	Event logbook	250
Sensor index coil asymmetry (Parameter)	129	Extended density adjustment	113
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (Parameter)	129	External compensation	99
Separator (Parameter)	37	Heartbeat base settings	285
Serial number (Parameter)	184, 253	Heartbeat Monitoring	295
Service interface (Submenu)	197	Heartbeat Technology	285
Shrinkage factor (Parameter)	232, 325	I/O configuration	129
Signal asymmetry (Submenu)	283	I/O module 2	258
Signal asymmetry 0 (Parameter)	126	I/O module 3	259
Signal mode (Parameter)	133, 139, 154	I/O module 4	260, 261
Simulated status (Parameter)	204	Input	132
Simulation (Parameter)	203	Input values	69
Simulation (Submenu)	297	Low flow cut off	86
Simulation value (Parameter)	204	Main electronic module + I/O module 1	256
Software option overview (Parameter)	58	Main electronics temperature	275
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter)	95	Mass flow	200
SSID name (Parameter)	190, 193	Measured values	60
Start verification (Parameter)	289	Measurement mode	95
Startup settings (Parameter)	186	Medium index	243
State mineral content determination (Parameter)		Medium temperature	277
.	227, 320	Min/max values	273
Status (Parameter)	105, 108, 291	Mineral content determination	226, 319
Status input 1 to n (Submenu)	135	Monitoring results	296
Status input 1 to n simulation (Parameter)	300	Oscillation amplitude	280
Submenu		Oscillation damping	282
Administration	54	Oscillation frequency	278
Analog inputs	200	Output	137
Analog outputs	204	Output values	70
APL port	195	Partially filled pipe detection	89
Application	209	Performing verification	286
Application relation	187	Petroleum	228, 321
Application specific calculations	237	Physical block	181
Application-specific parameters	237	Pressure	204
Calculated values	92	Process parameters	83
Calibration	121	Process variable adjustment	117
Carrier pipe temperature	277	Process variables	60, 66, 240
Communication	180	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n	71, 152
Concentration	213, 307	Relay output 1 to n	73, 173
Concentration profile 1 to n	222, 315	Reset access code	55
Concentration settings	215, 308	Sensor	59
Concentration unit	221, 314	Sensor adjustment	102
Configuration backup	38	Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	257
Corrected volume flow calculation	92	Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)	276
Current input 1 to n	69, 132	Service interface	197
Current output 1 to n	137	Signal asymmetry	283
Data logging	264	Simulation	297
Device information	252	Status input 1 to n	135

System	14
System units	74
Testpoints	123
Torsion oscillation amplitude	281
Torsion oscillation damping	282
Torsion oscillation frequency	279
Torsion signal asymmetry	284
Totalizer	67
Totalizer 1 to n	209
Value current output 1 to n	70
Value status input 1 to n	70
Verification results	292
Web server	198
Subnet mask (Parameter)	196, 197
Suspended bubbles index (Parameter)	244
Switch cycles (Parameter)	73
Switch output function (Parameter)	166
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter)	304
Switch state (Parameter)	72, 73, 172, 180
Switch state 1 to n (Parameter)	304, 305
Switch-off delay (Parameter)	172, 178
Switch-off value (Parameter)	170, 177
Switch-on delay (Parameter)	171, 179
Switch-on value (Parameter)	170, 178
System (Submenu)	14
System status (Parameter)	295
System units (Submenu)	74
T	
Target corrected volume flow (Parameter)	64
Target group	5
Target linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	219, 312
Target mass flow (Parameter)	63
Target mode (Parameter)	187
Target reference density (Parameter)	219, 312
Target square expansion coefficient (Parameter)	220, 313
Target volume flow (Parameter)	65
Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier (Parameter)	129
Temperature (Parameter)	62
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter)	97, 98
Temperature correction source (Parameter)	100
Temperature damping (Parameter)	85
Temperature difference measuring tube (Parameter)	128
Temperature factor (Parameter)	121
Temperature offset (Parameter)	121
Temperature unit (Parameter)	82
Terminal number (Parameter)	132, 135, 138, 153, 174
Test point 0 (Parameter)	128
Test point 1 (Parameter)	128
Testpoints (Submenu)	123
Thermal expansion coefficient (Parameter)	231, 324
Torsion oscillation amplitude (Submenu)	281
Torsion oscillation damping (Submenu)	282
Torsion oscillation frequency (Submenu)	279
Torsion signal asymmetry (Parameter)	126
Torsion signal asymmetry (Submenu)	284

Totalizer (Submenu)	67
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu)	209
Totalizer 1 to n control (Parameter)	212
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (Parameter)	212
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (Parameter)	212
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (Parameter)	68, 213
Totalizer 1 to n status (Parameter)	68, 213
Totalizer 1 to n value (Parameter)	68, 213
Transmitter identifier (Parameter)	57

U

Upper range value output (Parameter)	144
User concentration factor (Parameter)	222, 315
User concentration offset (Parameter)	222, 315
User concentration text (Parameter)	221, 314
User name (Parameter)	191
User role (Parameter)	14

V

Value 1 display (Parameter)	22
Value 2 display (Parameter)	25
Value 3 display (Parameter)	26
Value 4 display (Parameter)	28
Value 5 display (Parameter)	29
Value 6 display (Parameter)	30
Value 7 display (Parameter)	31
Value 8 display (Parameter)	33
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter)	300
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu)	70
Value status input (Parameter)	70, 136
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu)	70
Verification ID (Parameter)	292
Verification mode (Parameter)	289
Verification result (Parameter)	291, 293
Verification results (Submenu)	292
Volume flow (Parameter)	61
Volume flow factor (Parameter)	118
Volume flow offset (Parameter)	118
Volume flow unit (Parameter)	76
Volume unit (Parameter)	77

W

Water cut mode (Parameter)	229, 322
Water density unit (Parameter)	235, 328
Water mineral content (Parameter)	217, 310
Water reference density unit (Parameter)	235, 328
Water sample density (Parameter)	236, 329
Water sample temperature (Parameter)	236, 329
Web server (Submenu)	198
Web server functionality (Parameter)	199
Web server language (Parameter)	199
Wizard	
Define access code	54
Density adjustment	110
WLAN settings	189
Zero adjustment	107
Zero verification	104
WLAN (Parameter)	190
WLAN IP address (Parameter)	192

WLAN MAC address (Parameter) 192
WLAN mode (Parameter) 190
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) 193
WLAN password (Parameter) 192
WLAN settings (Wizard) 189
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) 192

Y

Year (Parameter) 287

Z

Zero adjustment (Wizard) 107
Zero point (Parameter) 122
Zero point measured (Parameter) 106, 109
Zero point standard deviation (Parameter) 107, 110
Zero verification (Wizard) 104



71595421

www.addresses.endress.com
